## STUDIES IN CYCLIC ETHER SYNTHESIS

## Romain Frédéric Cadou

## A Thesis Submitted for the Degree of PhD at the University of St Andrews



2010

Full metadata for this item is available in Research@StAndrews:FulIText at:
http://research-repository.st-andrews.ac.uk/

Please use this identifier to cite or link to this item:
http://hdl.handle.net/10023/1025

This item is protected by original copyright

# Part One: Domino Cyclisations to Cyclic Ethers 

## Part Two: Synthetic Studies Towards Neopeltolide



School of Chemistry and Centre for Biomolecular Sciences,

St Andrews, Fife, Scotland

Romain Frédéric Cadou
August 2010

Thesis submitted to the University of St Andrews in application
for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Supervisor: Dr Gordon J. Florence

Dedicated to my parents

## Acknowledgments

First of all, I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. Gordon Florence for giving me the opportunity to work on a challenging project and for having confidence in my ability to choose and conduct my research.

I am grateful to all technical and administrative staff at the School of Chemistry and at the Centre for Biomolecular Sciences. This includes Mrs Melanja Smith and Dr Tomas Lebl (NMR), Mrs Caroline Horsburgh (Mass spectrometry) as well as Mr George Anthony and Mr Robert Cathcart for their invaluable help. I would also like to thank the School of Chemistry and EaStChem for the financial support.

My thanks also go to the National Mass Spectrometry Centre, Swansea, for their prompt and reliable service.

I would like to express my gratitude to the GJF group whose companionship, patience and support has helped me throughout my time in St Andrews. I would like to particularly thank Dr Vanga Raghava Reddy for his valuable advice and friendship. I would like to make special mention of Dr Ross Murray whose banter, choice of music and occasional all-night parties has been a constant source of entertainment. I also want to acknowledge the key role that the Central pub, St Andrews, played in my postgraduate studies. I also would like to thank all my friends, particularly, Jean-Michel, PH, Matthieu, Danny, Thomas, Guillaume, Nico, David, Stuart, Daniel, Jon, Nelly and Margit for all the fun times I had in St Andrews.

For the most part, I am indebted to my family whose patience, support and encouragement has got me where I am today. I am forever grateful for my parents and my sister for their love and generosity that has given me strength to pursue my ambitions. And finally, I would like to thank Aisling for keeping me sane and happy through the last few months. I would not have achieved this without your help.

## Copyright Declarations

I, Romain Frédéric Cadou, hereby certify that this thesis, which is approximately 30000 words in length, has been written by me, that it is the record of work carried out by me and that it has not been submitted in any previous application for a higher degree.

I was admitted as a research student in September 2006 and as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in May 2010; the higher study for which this is a record was carried out in the University of St Andrews between 2006 and 2010.

Date
Signature of candidate $\qquad$

I hereby certify that the candidate has fulfilled the conditions of the Resolution and Regulations appropriate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of St Andrews and that the candidate is qualified to submit this thesis in application for that degree.

Date $\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Copyright Declarations

In submitting this thesis to the University of St Andrews I understand that I am giving permission for it to be made available for use in accordance with the regulations of the University Library for the time being in force, subject to any copyright vested in the work not being affected thereby. I also understand that the title and the abstract will be published, and that a copy of the work may be made and supplied to any bona fide library or research worker, that my thesis will be electronically accessible for personal or research use unless exempt by award of an embargo as requested below, and that the library has the right to migrate my thesis into new electronic forms as required to ensure continued access to the thesis. I have obtained any third-party copyright permissions that may be required in order to allow such access and migration, or have requested the appropriate embargo below.

The following is an agreed request by candidate and supervisor regarding the electronic publication of this thesis:

Embargo on both all of printed copy and electronic copy for the same fixed period of two years on the following ground:
publication would preclude future publication.

Date Signature of candidate

Date
Signature of supervisor

## Abstract

Tetrahydrofuran (THF) and tetrahydropyran (THP) rings are commonly found in a wide range of natural products and biologically active compounds. In total synthesis, the formation of THF/THP motifs is often the key step but existing methods often involve numerous steps and low overall efficiencies. Part one of this thesis details the development of a practical method for the synthesis of THF rings by the controlled mono-addition/ cyclisation of organolithium species to C 2 -symmetric diepoxides (Scheme A-1). This method can also be applied to the synthesis of bis-THF rings from triepoxides and has potential applications in more complex cascade reactions. A similar cyclisation process providing THF rings from epoxyaldehydes is also described.


## Scheme A-1

Part two of this thesis details our efforts towards the synthesis of the marine macrolide neopeltolide. Wright and co-workers reported the isolation of neopeltolide 211 from a deep-water sponge of the family neopeltidae off the north coast of Jamaica. The structure, which was assigned by NMR and HRMS studies and reassigned by total synthesis, contains a 14-membered macrolactone, a 2,6-cis THP ring and an unsaturated oxazole side-chain. Chapter four describes the synthesis of the C2-C8 and C9-C16 fragments (Scheme A-2). Chapter five details our initial attempts in the coupling of subunits 268 and 320, as well as a revised synthetic strategy that allowed us to successfully couple C2-C9 alkyne $\mathbf{3 4 7}$ with C10-C16 aldehyde $\mathbf{3 4 8}$ and the preparation of an advanced intermediate 364 (Scheme A-3).


Scheme A-2



364


Scheme A-3

## Table of Contents

Page
Dedication ..... i
Acknowledgments ..... ii
Declaration and Copyright Access ..... iii
Abstract ..... v
Compound Numbering ..... xi
List of Abbreviations ..... xii
Part One: Domino Cyclisations to Cyclic Ethers
Chapter One: Introduction
1.1 Historical background ..... 4
1.2 Classification of domino reactions ..... 5
1.2.1 Nucleophilic domino reactions ..... 6
1.2.2 Electrophilic domino reactions ..... 8
1.2.3 Radical mediated domino reactions ..... 9
1.2.4 Pericyclic domino reactions ..... 11
1.2.5 Transition-metal induced domino reactions ..... 12
1.2.6 Enzyme-catalysed domino reactions ..... 14
1.3 Domino reactions in polycyclic ether synthesis ..... 15
1.3.1 Biosynthesis of polyether ionophores ..... 16
1.3.2 Synthesis of polyethers by domino reactions ..... 17
1.4 Domino reactions in cyclic ether synthesis ..... 19
1.4.1 Synthesis of THF rings ..... 19
1.4.1.1 Oxidative cyclisations ..... 20
1.4.1.2 Oxymercuration of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohols ..... 22
1.4.1.3 [3+2] cycloadditions ..... 24
1.4.1.4 Radical cyclisations ..... 26
1.4.2 Synthesis of THP rings ..... 27
1.4.2.1 Prins cyclisation ..... 28
1.4.2.2 Hetero Diels-Alder cyclisations ..... 30
1.4.2.3 Conjugate Michael additions ..... 31
1.4.3 Development of domino reactions in cyclic ethers ..... 33 synthesis
Chapter Two: Results and Discussion
2.1 Applications of diepoxides ..... 35
2.1.1 Double-opening reactions ..... 35
2.1.2 Mono-opening reactions ..... 37
2.1.3 Cyclisation reactions ..... 39
2.2 One-pot cyclisation of racemic diepoxides ..... 40
2.2.1 Synthesis of THF rings using organocuprates ..... 41
2.2.2 Addition/cyclisation using lithium acetylides ..... 43
2.3 One-pot cyclisation of enantiopure diepoxides ..... 45
2.3.1 Kibayashi's synthesis of $(2 R, 5 R)$ and $(2 S, 5 S)$ - ..... 45 diepoxyhexane
2.3.2 Hydrolytic kinetic resolution of diepoxides ..... 48
2.3.3 Synthesis of enantiomerically pure THF rings ..... 53
2.4 Domino cyclisation of triepoxides ..... 55
2.5 Synthesis of THF rings from epoxyaldehydes ..... 56
2.5.1 One-pot addition/cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes ..... 56
2.5.2 Future work ..... 58
2.6 One-pot addition/cyclisation to THP rings ..... 59
2.7 Conclusion and future work ..... 63
Part Two: Synthetic Studies Towards Neopeltolide
Chapter Three: Introduction
3.1 Isolation ..... 66
3.2 Related marine macrolides ..... 67
3.3 Biological activity ..... 68
3.4 Selected syntheses of neopeltolide ..... 70
3.4.1 Panek's synthesis and reassignment ..... 70
3.4.2 Maier's synthesis ..... 74
3.5 Synthetic strategy ..... 80
Chapter Four: Results and Discussion
4.1 Synthesis of C1-C8 fragment ..... 84
4.1.1 Retrosynthesis ..... 84
4.1.2 Preparation of aldehyde 271 ..... 85
4.1.3 Synthesis of homoallylic alcohol 270 ..... 87
4.1.4 Synthesis of epoxide 267 ..... 90
4.1.4.1 Olefin metathesis overview ..... 90
4.1.4.2 First approach to epoxide 267 ..... 94
4.1.4.3 Second approach to epoxide 267 ..... 96
4.2 Synthesis of C9-C16 fragment ..... 97
4.2.1 Retrosynthesis ..... 97
4.2.2 Synthesis of alkene $\mathbf{3 2 2}$ ..... 98
4.2.2 Preparation of C9-C16 fragment ..... 99
Chapter Five: Results and Discussion
5.1 Coupling of $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 8$ and $\mathrm{C} 9-\mathrm{C} 16$ fragments ..... 102
5.1.1 Vinyl addition on C1-C8 fragment ..... 102
5.1.2 Coupling of C2-C8 and C9-C16 fragments ..... 103
5.1.3 Coupling of C2-C8 epoxide with bis-stannane $\mathbf{4 2}$ ..... 105
5.2 Revised coupling strategy ..... 106
5.2.1 Applications of organozirconocenes ..... 107
5.2.2 Synthesis of alkyne 336 ..... 109
5.2.3 Coupling of alkyne $\mathbf{3 4 7}$ with aldehyde $\mathbf{3 4 8}$ ..... 112
5.3 Synthesis of neopeltolide macrolide ..... 114
5.3.1 Preparation of the macrocycle precursor ..... 114
5.3.2 Macrocyclisation by ring-closing metathesis ..... 117
5.3.3 Ring-closing metathesis of $\mathbf{3 6 4}$ ..... 119
5.3.4 Macrocyclisation via an HWE reaction ..... 120
5.4 Conclusion ..... 122
Chapter Six: Summary and Future Work
6.1 Cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes ..... 123
6.2 Completion of the formal synthesis of neopeltolide ..... 124
6.2.1 Proposed synthesis of neopeltolide macrolactone $\mathbf{3 8 2}$ ..... 124
6.2.2 Second generation synthesis of macrolactone $\mathbf{3 8 2}$ ..... 125
6.2.3 Completion of the formal synthesis of neopeltolide ..... 127
6.3 Summary ..... 129
Chapter Seven: Experimental
7.1 General comments ..... 130
7.2 Experimental for chapter two ..... 133
7.3 Experimental for chapter four ..... 154
7.4 Experimental for chapter five ..... 169
References ..... 178
Appendix: Selected ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra ..... 186

## Compound numbering

All compounds intended towards the total synthesis of neopeltolide 211 will be numbered according to the carbon chain of the natural product. This numbering is given on the structure and is used in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR assignments.


The naming of the compounds in the experimental section uses IUPAC convention.

## List of Abbreviations

| Å | angström |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\alpha$ | alpha |
| [ $\alpha$ ] | specific rotation |
| ABCN | 1,1'-azobis(cyclohexanecarbonitrile) |
| Ac | acetyl |
| AcOH | acetic acid |
| AIBN | azobisisobutyronitrile |
| AMP | adenosine monophosphate |
| Ar | aryl |
| ATP | adenosine triphosphate |
| $\beta$ | beta |
| BAIB | [bis(acetoxy)iodo]benzene |
| Bn | benzyl |
| $n \mathrm{Bu}$ | normal-butyl |
| $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | tert-butyl |
| Bz | benzoyl |
| ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | degrees Celsius |
| calc. | calculated |
| CSA | $(+)$-10-camphorsulfonic acid |
| Cp | cyclopentadiene |
| Cy | cyclohexyl |
| DABCO | 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane |
| DIBAL | diisobutylaluminium hydride |
| DMAP | 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine |
| DMF | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide |


| DMSO | dimethyl sulfoxide |
| :---: | :---: |
| eq. | equivalent |
| Et | ethyl |
| HMPA | hexamethylphosphoramide |
| HRMS | high resolution mass spectrometry |
| Ipc | isopinocampheyl |
| $J$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ coupling constant |
| KHDMS | potassium hexamethyldisilazide |
| L | litres |
| m | milli; multiplet |
| M | concentration in moles $\mathrm{L}^{-1}$ |
| $\mu$ | micro |
| $m$ CPBA | meta-chloroperoxybenzoic acid |
| Me | methyl |
| Mes | mesityl |
| MHz | megahertz |
| min | minutes |
| MOM | methoxymethyl |
| Ms | mesyl |
| NBS | N -bromosuccinimide |
| NMO | 4-methylmorpholine N -oxide |
| Nu | unspecified nucleophile |
| Ph | phenyl |
| PMB | para-methoxybenzyl |
| ppm | parts per million |
| ${ }_{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ | iso-propyl |
| Py | pyridine |


| R | unspecified alkyl group |
| :--- | :--- |
| RT | room temperature |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | thin layer chromatography retention factor |
| TBAF | tetrabutylammonium fluoride |
| TBAI | tetrabutylammonium iodide |
| TBDPS | tert-butyldiphenylsilyl |
| TBS | tert-butyldimethylsilyl |
| TEMPO | $2,2,6,6$-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl |
| TES | triethylsilyl |
| Tf | triflate |
| TFA | tetrahydrofuran |
| THF | tetrahydropyran |
| THP | triisopropylsilyl |
| TIPS | $N, N, N N^{\prime}, N{ }^{\prime}$-tetramethylethylenediamine |
| TMEDA | trimethylsilyl |
| TMS | $2,4,6-$ triisopropylbenzenesulfonyl |
| Tris | tosyl |
| Ts |  |

## Part One:

## Domino Cyclisations to Cyclic Ethers

## Chapter One

## Introduction

Born in 1828 with the synthesis of urea $\mathbf{1}$ by Wöhler, total synthesis was first limited to the preparation of simple compounds. However, the development of strategy in total synthesis by R. B. Woodward, which was then perfected into retrosynthetic analysis by E. J. Corey, revolutionised total synthesis and made it a respected science. Some important landmarks in total synthesis such as strychnine 2 (Woodward, 1954), vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12} 3$ (Woodward/ Eschenmoser, 1973), erythronolide B 4 (Corey, 1975) and the endiandric acids family 5 (Nicolaou, 1982) were achieved using these methods (Figure 1.1). Nowadays, chemists are able to prepare highly complex molecules such as palytoxin 6, completed by Kishi et al. in 1994. 1,2

However, it is now no longer a question of what it is possible to synthesise but more how to do it? Indeed, modern total syntheses are trying to obey new criteria including atom economy, improving efficiency in the formation of new bonds, reducing the waste generated and finally, avoiding the use of toxic reagents or solvents.

As such, domino reactions meet many of these criteria and, with careful planning, allow the formation of more complex structures in a reduced number of steps, while minimising waste, time and energy.



endiandric acid $A$
5
erythonolide B
4


palytoxin
6

Figure 1.1. Landmarks in total synthesis

### 1.1 Historical background

The first use of a domino reaction can be dated back to the early years of total synthesis with Robinson's achievement of the one-pot biomimetic synthesis of tropinone 7 from succindialdehyde 8, methylamine 9 and acetonedicarboxylic acid 10 (Scheme 1.1). ${ }^{3}$


Scheme 1.1. Robinson's biomimetic synthesis of tropinone. ${ }^{3}$

In 1971, Johnson achieved the landmark synthesis of progesterone 11 via a series of cationic cyclisations that assembled the entire core of the molecule in a single operation. ${ }^{4,5}$ Indeed, treatment of trienynol $\mathbf{1 2}$ with trifuoroacetic acid and ethylene carbonate allowed the cyclisation to occur and the formation of carbocation 13. Addition of potassium carbonate would lead to the formation of methyl ketone 14 which could then be transformed into progesterone $\mathbf{1 1}$ by ozonolysis, followed by treatment with $5 \%$ aqueous potassium hydroxide (Scheme 1.2).


Scheme 1.2. Johnson's biomimetic synthesis of progesterone. ${ }^{4,5}$

### 1.2 Classification of domino reactions

In recent years, there has been an increase in the development of new domino reactions and several reviews have been dedicated to the subject. ${ }^{6-13}$ However, depending on the authors, cascade processes can be given different names. They have been termed "cascade", "domino", "tandem", "consecutive" or "sequential" although attempts have been made to clarify the terminology.

According to Tietze, ${ }^{6}$ a domino reaction is "a process involving two or more bond-forming transformations (usually C-C bonds) which take place under the same reaction conditions without adding additional reagents and catalysts, and in which the subsequent reactions result as a consequence of the functionality formed in the previous step". This definition is often used but, similarly to the problem encountered in naming those processes, the definition of this concept sometimes varies. For example, in their review on cascade
reactions in total synthesis, Nicolaou et al. ${ }^{10}$ also include reactions in which the conditions are altered during the process, as well as sequences in which reagents are added at various points.

Although, the classification of cascade reactions can be difficult, as they often involve several distinct steps, it is possible to group them into five main categories: anionic, cationic, radical-mediated, pericyclic and transition-metal induced transformations. Processes that features only one type of mechanism are called homo-domino reactions. However, due to the nature of domino reactions, it is possible to observe steps from different categories in a single process which are then called hetero-domino reactions.

### 1.2.1 Nucleophilic domino reactions

In nucleophilic domino reactions, the key step of the sequence is a nucleophilic attack. Conjugate additions are often found in these transformations and they can be employed in conjunction with other reactions. For example, Sorensen and co-workers reported a nucleophilic cascade leading to the synthesis of harziphilone 15 (Scheme 1.3). ${ }^{14}$


Scheme 1.3. Sorensen's synthesis of harziphilone 15. ${ }^{14}$

Conjugate addition of DABCO on enone 16 provides enolate 17 , which then undergoes a conjugate addition on the ynone to form the cyclohexane 18. The putative intermediate $\mathbf{1 9}$ can then be obtained via a proton transfer that can then follow two possible paths. The first forms harziphilone $\mathbf{1 5}$ directly by way of an intramolecular substitution. Alternatively following path $\mathrm{b}, \beta$-elimination of DABCO gives rise to the product 20 which then undergoes a $6 \pi$-electrocyclisation to provide the final product 15 .

### 1.2.2 Electrophilic domino reactions

Electrophilic domino reactions begin with the formation of a carbocation, either formal or real, by protonation or elimination. Upon reaction with a nucleophile, a new carbocation will be formed and will go through one or more similar events until a stable product is formed.

Blechert and co-workers demonstrated a good example of electrophilic cascade during their synthesis of gilbertine 21 (Scheme 1.4). ${ }^{15}$ Reaction of tetrahydrocarbazole 22 with trifluoroacetic acid leads to formation of carbocation 23 by loss of the tertiary alcohol. Tautomerization provides intermediate $\mathbf{2 4}$ that is transformed to iminium ion $\mathbf{2 5}$ by protonation of the double-bond. Conjugate addition on the iminium ion 25 gives ammonium ion 26 which provides aziridinium ion 27 after intramolecular substitution of the acetate group. Fragmentation of the aziridinium ion leads to the formation of iminium ion intermediate $\mathbf{2 8}$ which, after tautomerization and intramolecular attack of the hydroxyl group provides (-)-gilbertine 21.




Scheme 1.4. Blechert's cationic domino cyclisation in the synthesis of (-)-gilbertine 21. ${ }^{15}$

### 1.2.3 Radical mediated domino reactions

Due to the high reactivity of radicals, they have been widely used in the synthesis of polycyclic compounds and their applications are well documented. ${ }^{9}$ Parker and Fokas used a radical domino reaction to construct tetracycle 29 in their total synthesis of (-)-morphine 30 (Scheme 1.5). ${ }^{16,17}$

Treatment of bromide 31 with tributyltin hydride and AIBN allows the formation of aryl radical 32, which undergoes a 5-exo-trig cyclisation to form intermediate 33. The addition of the aryl radical on the lower face of the alkene is controlled by the stereochemistry of the ether bond. Intermediate $\mathbf{3 3}$ then goes through a 6 -endo-trig cyclisation providing radical 34 and completing morphine's core structure. In this case, the kinetically favoured 5-exo-trig is less likely to happen due to the geometric constraints enforced by the tricyclic structure. After elimination of phenylsulfinyl radical, product $\mathbf{2 9}$ is formed in a remarkable $30 \%$ yield, considering the complexity of the transformation.


Scheme 1.5. Parker's radical cyclisation towards (-)-morphine. ${ }^{16,17}$

### 1.2.4 Pericyclic domino reactions

Pericyclic reactions such as Diels-Alder, sigmatropic rearrangements or electrocyclic reactions have been used extensively in domino processes to form complex natural products.

Evans used a domino cycloaddition strategy to form the pentacycle $\mathbf{3 5}$ in his synthesis of the secondary metabolite FR-182877 $\mathbf{3 6}$ (Scheme 1.6). ${ }^{18,19}$ Treatment of ketoester $\mathbf{3 7}$ with benzeneselenic acid anhydride, sulfur trioxide pyridine complex and triethylamine provided diene $\mathbf{3 8}$ that initiated a sequence of transannular cycloadditions. Macrocycle $\mathbf{3 8}$ first undergoes a Diels-Alder cycloaddition to form tricycle $\mathbf{3 9}$ which was then transformed into the pentacycle 35 via an inverse electron-demand hetero-Diels-Alder. The product 35 was obtained as a single diastereoisomer in a $63 \%$ yield and was readily converted into FR-182877 36 in a further three steps.

 $\xrightarrow[\text { THF, RT to } 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}]{\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Py}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}}$




Scheme 1.6. Evans's synthesis of FR-182877. 18,19

### 1.2.5 Transition-metal induced domino reactions

The development of transition-metal mediated reactions has been a long-standing research interest and has produced wide variety of methods available for $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ and C -heteroatom bond formation. Palladium-catalysed cross-couplings have played a prominent role in this field and have been used extensively in total synthesis and in the development of domino reaction processes. ${ }^{20,21}$ However, other metals such as rhodium or ruthenium have also been used successfully.

The Stille reaction has been exploited in intermolecular cross-couplings, as well as in intramolecular cyclisations. During their total synthesis of (+)-mycotrienin I 40, Panek and
co-workers used a Stille "stitching cyclisation", ${ }^{22}$ to form the macrolactam core of the natural product (Scheme 1.7). ${ }^{23,24}$ Indeed, treatment of bis-vinyl iodide 41 with bis-stannyl compound 42 in presence of diisopropylethylamine and $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\left[\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}\right]$ forms intermediate 43. After the second, Stille cross-coupling, macrocyclic ( $E, E, E$ )-triene 44 is obtained in an excellent $90 \%$ yield, an advanced intermediate in the synthesis of mycotrienin I 40.






Scheme 1.7. Panek's Stille domino process in (+)-mycotrienin I synthesis. ${ }^{23,24}$

### 1.2.6 Enzyme-catalysed domino reactions

We have seen that chemists have developed numerous efficient methods to form complex natural products by the way of domino reactions. Very often, the strategy behind these domino processes is guided by biosynthetic considerations. However, despite these successes, chemists are no match to nature's enzyme catalysed reactions. Indeed, after billions of years of evolution, nature's enzymes are capable of catalysing reactions with impressive selectivities coupled with extreme rate acceleration (up to $10^{17}$ fold). But chemists can now take advantage of nature's toolbox and it is possible to use commercially available enzymes to perform chemical reactions, such as kinetic resolutions, rearrangements and some domino reaction processes. ${ }^{25}$

For example, Robinson and co-workers used ester $\mathbf{4 5}$ in an enzyme opening domino reaction, where the enzymatic hydrolysis would form an intermediate nucleophile that would initiate the domino process. ${ }^{26}$




Scheme 1.8. Robinson's enzyme catalysed domino reaction. ${ }^{26}$

Upon treatment with pig liver esterase, the ester $\mathbf{4 5}$ is hydrolysed and the carboxylate $\mathbf{4 6}$ cyclises on the epoxide in a 5-exo-tet manner to provide intermediate 47 (Scheme 1.8). A similar cyclisation occurs on the second epoxide to form $\mathbf{4 8}$, which in turn reacts with the aldehyde to provide 49 in an impressive $77 \%$ yield.

### 1.3 Domino reactions in polycyclic ether synthesis

Polycyclic ethers are important biologically active compounds that can be divided into three different classes: the polyether ionophores, the annonaceous acetogenins and the marine polyether ladders. The synthesis and biosynthesis of those polycyclic ethers has attracted enormous interest and has been extensively reviewed. ${ }^{27-31}$

### 1.3.1 Biosynthesis of polyether ionophores

Polyether ionophores are carboxylic acids isolated by fermentation from cultures of Streptomyces. They are known to chelate metal ions and display biological activities such as ruminant growth promotion. Two hypotheses to explain the biosynthesis of polyether ionophores are available.

In 1983, Cane, Celmer and Westley (CCW) proposed that monensin $\mathbf{5 0}$ is formed from an all-E-polyene $\mathbf{5 1}$ which is epoxidised stereospecifically to give triepoxide 52. From 52, a series of epoxide opening leads to the formation of monensin $\mathbf{5 0}$ (Scheme 1.9). ${ }^{32}$


cyclization


Scheme 1.9. CCW hypothesis for monensin biosynthesis. ${ }^{32}$

Townsend and Basak later proposed an alternative hypothesis in which monensin could be formed through a series of oxidative cyclisations involving an iron-containing monooxygenase. ${ }^{33}$ Although synthetic studies supporting this hypothesis have been conducted, recent work in the sequencing of monensin, nachangmycin and other related polyether biosynthetic gene clusters provided strong support to the CCW hypothesis. ${ }^{34,35}$

### 1.3.2 Synthesis of polyethers by domino reactions

The synthetic community rapidly showed a significant interest in the CCW hypothesis for the biosynthesis of polyethers by way of a domino epoxide opening reaction. Indeed, applications of this biosynthetic pathway would provide rapid access to a plethora of polycyclic ether frameworks.

For example, Paterson and co-workers used a triepoxide domino reaction in their first generation synthesis of etheromycin (Scheme 1.10). ${ }^{36}$ Epoxidation of alkene 53 using $m$ CPBA provided triepoxide $\mathbf{5 4}$ and $\mathbf{5 5}$ as $1: 1$ mixture of diastereoisomers. Upon treatment with CSA, the ester is cleaved and triggers the cyclisation to provide a $1: 1$ mixture of products 56 and 57.

mCPBA, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ 93\%


CSA
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


Scheme 1.10. Paterson domino reaction towards etheromycin. ${ }^{36}$

In their synthesis of the C17-C32 fragment of ionomycin 58, Marshall and co-workers used a zinc-mediated epoxide opening domino reaction (Scheme 1.11). ${ }^{37}$ Treatment of bromide 59 with zinc dust and tetrabutylammonium iodide leads to the formation of an intermediate zincate that underwent $\alpha$-elimination to trigger the cyclisation process and provide the bis-THF product 60, which could then be elaborated into the C17-C32 fragment of ionomycin $\mathbf{6 1}$.





Scheme 1.11. Marshall's synthesis of C17-C32 fragment of ionomycin. ${ }^{37}$

### 1.4 Domino reactions in cyclic ether synthesis

Substituted tetrahydrofuran (THF) and tetrahydropyran (THP) rings are structural features found in many natural products with important biological activities. Due to the importance of such frameworks, their synthesis has attracted considerable interest and several reviews describing methods towards their formation have been published. ${ }^{38-41}$

### 1.4.1 Synthesis of THF rings

2,5-Disubstituted THF rings are common structural motifs found in polyether ionophores as described in section 1.3, annonaceous acetogenins and amphidinolides. For example, the annonaceous acetogenin cis-solamin 62 displays a a 2,5 -cis-THF-ring (Figure 1.2). It is also possible to find 2,5-trans-THF rings as in the marine macrolide amphidinolide F 63.



Figure 1.2. 2,5-Disubstituted THF rings in natural products.

### 1.4.1.1 Oxidative cyclisation

One of the first methods that have been used in the construction of these motifs is the oxidative cyclisation of polyenes using potassium permanganate. It was pioneered by Klein and Rohjan in 1969, who reported the oxidative cyclisation of geranyl acetate 64.42 Treatment of diene 64 with potassium permanganate in an acetone/water mixture provided the cis-THF diol $\mathbf{6 5}$ in a modest $33 \%$ yield (Scheme 1.12). Baldwin investigated the cyclisation of deuterated 1,5-dienes in order to deduce the mechanism and stereochemical outcome of this reaction. ${ }^{43}$


Scheme 1.12. Oxidative cyclisation of geranyl acetate $64 .{ }^{42}$

Brown used this method in the synthesis of cis-sylvaticin 66 (Scheme 1.13). ${ }^{44}$ Upon treatment with potassium permanganate, triene 67 carrying a camphorsultam chiral auxiliary cyclises to give the 2,5-disubstituted THF ring $\mathbf{6 8}$ as 9:1 trans:cis mixture in $67 \%$ yield. This product was then used in the completion of the synthesis of cis-sylvaticin 66.





Scheme 1.13. Brown's synthesis of $c i s$-sylvaticin. ${ }^{44}$

The oxidative cyclisation of polyenes is also possible using catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{RuCl}_{3}$ or osmium tetroxide in the presence of sodium periodate. For example, Piccialli et al. reported the synthesis of THF rings by oxidative cyclisation of neryl acetate $\mathbf{6 9}$ with osmium tetroxide and sodium periodate. Treatment of neryl acetate $\mathbf{6 9}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of osmium tetroxide and of sodium periodate provides the 2,5 -cis-THF ring 70 along with a small amount of the over-oxidation product 71 (Scheme 1.14). ${ }^{45}$


Scheme 1.14. Oxidative cyclisation of neryl acetate $69 .{ }^{45}$

### 1.4.1.2 Oxymercuration of $\boldsymbol{\gamma}, \boldsymbol{\delta}$-unsaturated alcohols

Another historic method used in the synthesis of THF rings is the oxymercuration of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohols. This was first investigated by Chastrette and co-workers who reported the cyclisation of compound 72. Treatment of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohol 72 with mercury acetate, followed by in situ reduction of the organomercury species provided the second THF ring of compound 73 as 9:1 trans:cis mixture (Scheme 1.15). ${ }^{46}$


Scheme 1.15. Oxymercuration of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohol. ${ }^{46}$

This method had several successful applications in total synthesis despite its toxicity and the need for stoichiometric amounts of the mercury species. For example, Evans prepared the A ring of ionomycin 58 using mercury acetate (Scheme 1.16). Oxymercuration of alkene 74, followed by cyclisation with the free hydroxyl group provided an intermediate organomercury species which was then reduced with sodium borohydride to provide the THF ring 75 as $97: 3$ trans:cis mixture in a $85 \%$ yield over two steps. ${ }^{47}$


Scheme 1.16. Evan's mercurycyclisation towards ionomycin. ${ }^{47}$

Similar cyclisations of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohols or ethers can be accomplished by halocyclisation or selenocylisation. For example, Bartlett reported that 2,6-dichlorobenzyl ether 76 treated with iodine in acetonitrile at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ provided cis-THF ring 77 in 21:1 cis:trans ratio and 63\% yield (Scheme 1.17). ${ }^{48}$


Scheme 1.17. Iodocyclization of $\gamma, \delta$-unsaturated alcohol. ${ }^{48}$

A related cyclisation was reported by Krause who used the gold-catalysed cycloisomerisation of allenes to form dihydrofuran rings. ${ }^{49}$ Treatment of allene 78 with gold (III) chloride provided dihydrofuran ring 79 in 96\% yield (Scheme 1.18).


Scheme 1.18. Gold catalysed synthesis of dihydrofuran. ${ }^{49}$

### 1.4.1.3 [3+2] Cycloadditions

The application of formal [3+2] cycloadditions has proven to be an important method for the formation of THF rings. It usually forms two stereocentres and the ring in a single operation and it is possible to perform those reactions using carbonyl ylides, strained rings or allylsilanes.

Panek pioneered the $[3+2]$ annulation reaction between allylsilanes and aldehydes. ${ }^{50}$ For example, reaction of the chiral $(E)$-crotylsilane $\mathbf{8 0}$ with benzyl protected aldehyde $\mathbf{8 1}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ forms THF ring 82 (Scheme 1.19). The proposed mechanism for the reaction proceeds through antiperiplanar transition state $\mathbf{8 3}$ to provide intermediate $\mathbf{8 4}$. Rotation along the new C-C bond, followed by a 1,2 -silyl shift and cyclisation provides THF ring $\mathbf{8 2}$ in $85 \%$ yield, $96 \%$ d.e. and $30: 1$ cis:trans ratio.


Scheme 1.19. Synthesis of THF ring via formal [3+2] annulation. ${ }^{50}$

Since its development, this method has been used extensively to form THF rings and has been applied in several total syntheses. ${ }^{51}$ For example, Roush and co-workers reported a [3+2] annulation between a functionalised allylsilane and an advanced aldehyde intermediate in their synthesis of asimicin 86 (Scheme 1.20). ${ }^{52}$ Treatment of allylsilane 87 with aldehyde $\mathbf{8 8}$ in the presence of tin (IV) chloride afforded the bis-THF product $\mathbf{8 9}$ as a single diastereoisomer in $80 \%$ yield. This advanced intermediate was then used to complete the synthesis of the annonaceous acetogenin, asimicin 86 .


Scheme 1.20. [3+2] annulation in the synthesis of asimicin. ${ }^{52}$

### 1.4.1.4 Radical cyclisations

Radical cyclisations are very effective and they tolerate a wide variety of functional groups. Unsurprisingly, the use of radical cyclisations has been applied successfully in the synthesis of THF rings. The radical can be trapped using several acceptors such as alkoxyacrylates, alkoxyvinyl ketones and alkoxyvinyl sulfoxides. ${ }^{53}$

In their synthesis of amphidinolide E 90 , Lee and co-workers used a radical cyclisation to construct the cis-THF ring (Scheme 1.21). ${ }^{54}$ Diol 91, obtained from 1,3-propanediol, ${ }^{55,56}$
was converted into advanced iodide $\mathbf{9 2}$ in 10 steps. Treatment of iodide 92 with tris (trimethyl)silane and triethylborane generates a radical, which is trapped with the $\beta$-alkoxyacrylate forming the THF ring 93. The 2,5 -cis-THF ring is obtained as a single diastereoisomer in $92 \%$ yield corresponding to the C11-C21 fragment of amphidinolide E 90.


Scheme 1.21. Radical cyclisation in Lee's synthesis of amphidinolide E. ${ }^{54}$

### 1.4.2 Synthesis of tetrahydropyran rings

Tetrahydropyrans are commonly occurring structures found in a large array of natural products with important biological activities such as the macrodiolide SCH-351448 $\mathbf{9 4}$ or phorboxazole A 95 (Figure 1.3). The importance of these molecules has attracted the interest of many synthetic chemists and this has resulted in numerous elegant methodologies. ${ }^{40,41}$



Figure 1.3. THP rings in natural products

### 1.4.2.1 Prins cyclisation

The formation of THP via cyclisation on oxocarbenium ions has been used extensively. Amongst the different approaches that have been used, the Prins reaction is probably the one that made the biggest impact but other related cyclisations such as the Petasis-Ferrier rearrangement have also been applied successfully.

During the Prins reaction, an aldehyde 96 is activated by a Lewis acid. In turn, intermediate 97 is attacked by homo-allylic alcohol 98 to provide hemiacetal 99, which then leads to the formation of oxonium ion 100 (Scheme 1.22). Cyclisation on the oxonium ion then gives $c i s$-THP ring 101. In the case of the Petasis-Ferrier rearrangement, acetal $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ is activated by a Lewis acid. Intermediate $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ is opened under Lewis acidic
conditions and, after bond rotation, forms a six-membered transition $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ state where all substituents occupy equatorial positions. Cyclisation on the oxonium ion provides 2,6-cispyranone ring 105 .



Petasis-Ferrier rearrangement


Scheme 1.22. Prins reaction and Petasis-Ferrier rearrangement mechanisms

The Prins reaction has been reported to suffer from racemisation of the starting homoallylic alcohol. To prevent this, Loh and Chan developed a Prins cyclisation catalysed by indium bromide. ${ }^{57}$ Trimethylsilyl bromide was added to the reaction to trap the intermediate carbocation. To demonstrate the utility of this method, they applied it to the synthesis of (-)-centrolobine 106.


Scheme 1.23. Loh's synthesis of (-)-centrolobine via a Prins reaction. ${ }^{57}$

Treatment of allylic alcohol 107 with $p$-anisaldehyde in presence of indium bromide and trimethylsilyl bromide provides the THP ring 108 in a $83 \%$ yield without any racemisation (Scheme 1.23). A further two steps were then required to finish the synthesis of centrolobine $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ which was obtained in a $57 \%$ yield over three steps.

### 1.4.2.2 Hetero-Diels-Alder cyclisations

Hetero-Diels-Alder (HDA) reactions have been used in the construction of substituted THP rings and have been applied in total synthesis several times. ${ }^{40}$ Jacobsen and co-workers reported that HDA cyclisations can be performed using a tridentate chromium (III) catalyst. Paterson and Tudge used this catalyst in their synthesis of leucascandrolide A $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ to form the 2,6-cis-THP ring (Scheme 1.24). ${ }^{58}$

HDA reaction between aldehyde $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ and diene $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ is promoted by the tridentate catalyst 112, followed by mild acidic work-up provides the 2,6-cis-pyranone $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ in excellent yield, d.r. and ee. This intermediate was then used to complete the synthesis of leucascandrolide A 109.





Scheme 1.24. Paterson's synthesis of leucascandrolide A. ${ }^{58}$

### 1.4.2.3 Conjugate Michael additions

The use of conjugate Michael additions of an alcohol onto $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated compounds is a convenient method to form THP rings and it has been applied in the synthesis of numerous THP-containing natural products.

During their synthesis of tetronasin 114, Ley and co-workers used an ambitious domino cyclisation of an open chain polyene precursor to form a THP, a cyclohexyl ring and four stereocentres (Scheme 1.25). ${ }^{59}$ Upon treatment with KHMDS, the secondary alcohol 115 cyclises on the Michael acceptor and the resulting extended enolate $\mathbf{1 1 6}$ undergoes a second cyclisation and forms $\mathbf{1 1 7}$ in $\mathbf{6 7 \%}$ yield as a single diastereoisomer. Unfortunately, the C 4 methyl was formed with the opposite configuration and had to be epimerized before completion of tetronasin 114.




Scheme 1.25. Conjugate addition in the synthesis of tetronasin. ${ }^{59}$

### 1.4.3 Development of domino reactions in cyclic ether synthesis

The previous section have highlighted that cyclic ethers have been the targets of considerable synthetic studies and that numerous elegant methods are available to form these frameworks with good yields and selectivities. However, the construction of simple cyclic ethers is not trivial as the synthesis of their precursors often involves long synthetic sequences prior to cyclisation.

The first aim of this project was to develop a reliable protcol to access cyclic ethers using the domino cyclisation of diepoxides. Indeed, the controlled mono-addition of a metal species to a diepoxide would form an intermediate metalated alkoxide, which would in turn cyclise on the second epoxide to provide the corresponding THF or THP ring (Scheme 1.26).


Scheme 1.26. Development of domino reactions in cyclic ether synthesis.

The development of this method would allow the formation of cyclic ethers in a single step from readily accessible starting materials. The thermal and chemical stability of ether rings would allow them to be used in multi-step synthesis without risk of affecting the ring system. The formation of a free alcohol in the product would permit further functionalisation on both sides of the ring independently without having to manipulate protecting groups.

Such a protocol is not only attractive in terms of natural product synthesis but could also serve as a practical method for the drug discovery process. For example, Koert and co-workers have reported the synthesis of integrin antagonist $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ containing a 2,5 -cis-THF ring motif. ${ }^{60}$ Intermediate 119, prepared from (L)-malic acid in six steps, ${ }^{61}$ was transformed into the THF ring fragment $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ in a further five steps, including the chromatographic separation of two diastereoisomers (Scheme 1.27). In comparison, THF ring 121 could be accessed in a single transformation using the domino cyclisation of the enantiopure diepoxide 122. The 2,5-cis-THF ring $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ could then be transformed into intermediate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ in a further three steps.

5 steps




Scheme 1.27. Synthesis of integrin antagonist 118

## Chapter Two

## Results and Discussion

## Domino cyclisations of diepoxides to cyclic ethers

### 2.1 Applications of diepoxides in synthesis

### 2.1.1 Double-opening reactions

One of the most frequent applications of 1,n-diepoxides is to perform double-opening reactions. This method provides access to $1, \mathrm{n}$-diols that can be found in numerous natural products. For example, Smith and co-workers used double-addition to $(S, S)$-diepoxypentane $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ in the synthesis of the C16-C28 fragment $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ of mycoticin A 125 (Scheme 2.1). ${ }^{62,63}$ Treatment of dithiane 126 with tert-butyllithium generated the intermediate lithium anion that was added to (S)-benzylglycidol 127. Intermediate 128 undergoes a Brook rearrangement to give a second dithiane anion 129, which was then used in the bidirectional opening of ( $S, S$ )-diepoxypentane 123 to provide diol 130. The resulting diol was then elaborated into the C16-C28 fragment of mycoticin A, previously reported by Schreiber. ${ }^{63}$


Scheme 2.1. Synthesis of mycoticin A C16-C28 fragment by Smith et al. ${ }^{62}$

Kibayashi et al. was the first to demonstrate the utility of C2-symmetric diepoxides in their synthesis of vermiculine 131 (Scheme 2.2). ${ }^{64}$ Treatment of $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane 122 with allylmagnesium chloride and copper iodide provided an intermediate diol. The diol was mono-protected with a benzyl group and, following the protection of the second hydroxyl group as its TBS ether, intermediate $\mathbf{1 3 2}$ was obtained. It was then elaborated into ester $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ in a further ten steps, which was used to complete the synthesis of (-)-vermiculine 131.


Scheme 2.2. Kibayashi's synthesis of (-)-vermiculine. ${ }^{64}$

### 2.1.2 Mono-opening reactions

Diepoxides have also been used in mono-opening reactions. Rychnovsky and co-workers demonstrated a selective opening of diepoxide 134. ${ }^{65}$ The second epoxide could be opened to generate asymmetric 1,3-diols that could provide useful synthons in polyol chain synthesis. For example, treatment of $(R, R)$-diepoxypentane 134 with phenyllithium in presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ generates epoxyalcohol $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ in $79 \%$ yield (Scheme 2.3). Opening of the second epoxide with a high order cuprate provides diol 136 in $81 \%$ yield.


Scheme 2.3. Rychnovsky's synthesis of asymmetric 1,3-diols. ${ }^{65}$

Rychnovsky applied this bidirectional tactic in the synthesis of C11-C22 fragment of the polyol roflamycoin $\mathbf{1 3 7} .{ }^{66}$ Mono-addition of the lithium species derived from stannane $\mathbf{1 3 8}$
to $(S, S)$-diepoxypentane $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ provided intermediate epoxyalcohol $\mathbf{1 3 9}$. Opening of the second epoxide by addition of the lithium species derived from bis-(tributyltin)-dithiane 140 provided diol 141 (Scheme 2.4). Protection of the diol as its acetonide was then followed by transmetallation and alkylation with dibromide $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ to afford C11-C22 fragment 143 of roflamycoin 137.


Scheme 2.4. Rychnovsky's synthesis of roflamycoin. ${ }^{66}$

### 2.1.3 Cyclisation reactions

Despite initial studies on the addition/cyclisation of diepoxides, few applications of this tactic have been reported. In 1950, Wiggins and Woods reported the methanolysis of 1,5-diepoxyhexane 144 that provided THF 145 in a 36\% yield (Scheme 2.5). ${ }^{67}$


Scheme 2.5. Wiggins addition/cyclisation to THF rings. ${ }^{67}$

Cassady and co-workers reported a similar reaction using sodium and benzyl alcohol. ${ }^{68}$ These methods demonstrated the formation of THF rings from diepoxides. However, the products were formed in low to moderate yields using relatively harsh reaction conditions.

The cyclisations of diepoxides to piperidines and azepanes was reported by Le Merrer et al. Treatment of (D)-mannitol derived diepoxide 146 with benzylamine opens a first epoxide which can undergo a 6-exo-tet or 7-endo-tet cyclisation. This provides piperidine $\mathbf{1 4 7}$ in a $45 \%$ yield and azepane $\mathbf{1 4 8}$ in a $33 \%$ yield (Scheme 2.6). ${ }^{69,70}$ Concellón and co-workers also reported a similar cyclisation using a diepoxypentane 149 to form piperidine $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ via a 6-endo-tet cyclisation. ${ }^{71}$


Scheme 2.6. Addition cyclisation to piperidines and azepanes. ${ }^{69-71}$

In 2002, Le Merrer and co-workers reported the synthesis of ATP mimics from (D)-mannitol derived diepoxide 146 (Scheme 2.7). ${ }^{72}$ Treatment of diepoxide 146 with $\alpha$ lithiated methyl indole in the presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, followed by hydrogenation provided triol $\mathbf{1 5 1}$ in 59\% yield over two steps.


Scheme 2.7. ATP mimic synthesis. ${ }^{72}$

### 2.2 One-pot cyclisation of racemic diepoxides

In order to investigate the feasibility of the one-pot cyclisation of diepoxides to THF rings, we decided to first examine the cyclisation of readily accessible racemic diepoxides.

### 2.2.1 Synthesis of THF rings using organocuprates

1,5-Diepoxyhexane 144 was prepared using conditions reported by Mioskowski. ${ }^{73}$ Treatment of 1,5-hexadiene $\mathbf{1 5 2}$ with $m$ CPBA provided diepoxide $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ as a racemic/meso mixture in good yield (Scheme 2.8). The reaction was carried out on scales up to 0.2 mol of diene and provided convenient access to 1,5-diepoxyhexane 144 .


Scheme 2.8. Preparation of 2,5-diepoxyhexane 144.

With diepoxide 144 in hand, we turned our attention to the development of appropriate reaction conditions for the addition/cyclisation process. It is proposed that the addition of a nucleophile to diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 4 4}$, would lead to the formation of intermediate alkoxide 153 (Scheme 2.9). The resulting intermediate could then in turn cyclise on the second epoxide following two competing pathways. Cyclisation following pathway a would form the THF ring 154 while cyclisation following pathway b would give the corresponding THP ring 155. The use of Baldwin's rules can allow to predict which cyclisation pathway should be favoured over the other. ${ }^{74}$ For the cyclisation to occur, the nucleophile and the electrophile must achieve orbital overlap. As a result, a cyclisation will be favoured if the carbon backbone allows the atoms to align with the required trajectory. In this case, the cyclisation can proceed either by a 5-exo-tet pathway (path a) or by a 6-endo-tet pathway (path b). The 6-endo-tet cyclisation requires greater distortion of bond angles and distances and the 5-exo-tet cyclisation is therefore more likely to occur.


Scheme 2.9. Two possible pathways for the addition/cyclisation of diepoxyhexane 144.

The addition of allylmagnesium bromide to 1,5-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ in the presence of copper iodide was first investigated (Scheme 2.10). Mono-addition on the diepoxide provided the crude epoxyalcohol 156, which was carried forward without purification. The crude epoxyalcohol 156 was treated with potassium carbonate to facilitate the 5-exo-tet cyclisation and provided THF alcohols $\mathbf{1 5 7}$ and $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ as a $50: 50$ diastereoisomeric mixture in $48 \%$ yield.



Scheme 2.10. Addition/cyclisation using allylmagnesium bromide.

We aimed to perform this transformation in a single operation and this initial result proved the viability of our proposed approach, but the THF alcohol was formed over two separate reactions. In an attempt to facilitate the cyclisation, the use of Lewis acids was investigated. Unfortunately, treatment of diepoxide 144 with allylmagnesium, copper iodide and either $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ or ytterbium (III) trifluoromethanesulfonate led to significant degradation of the starting material (Scheme 2.11).


Scheme 2.11. One-pot addition/cyclisation attempts using Lewis acids.

The incompatibility of Lewis acids with the organocuprate system led us to turn our attention toward the use of organolithium species.

### 2.2.2 Addition/cyclisation using lithium acetylides

We first decided to attempt the addition/cyclisation in presence of 1.1 equivalents of the lithium anion of TMS acetylene and 2 equivalents of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Unfortunately, this lead to the degradation of the starting material. This reaction was repeated by adding diepoxide $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ to 1.2 equivalents of the lithium anion of TMS acetylene at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by addition of 1.5 equivalents of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and warming the reaction mixture to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to
facilitate the cyclisation. Gratifyingly, those conditions provided a diastereoisomeric mixture of THF alcohols $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ and $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ in $76 \%$ yield (Scheme 2.12). ${ }^{75}$


Scheme 2.12. One-pot addition/cyclisation using $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

With optimal conditions developed, we turned our attention to the addition of a range of lithium acetylides to 1,5-diepoxyhexane 144. Addition of the lithium anion of benzyl protected propargyl alcohol proved successful and provided a mixture of THF alcohols 161 and $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ in $73 \%$ yield (entry 2, Table 2.1). In the case of the acid sensitive TBS-protected propargyl alcohol, careful work-up was required to avoid deprotection of the silyl group (entry 3. Table 2.1). The addition of the lithium anions of 1-octyne and phenyl acetylene provided the desired THF alcohols in good yields (entry 4 and 5, Table 2.1).


| Entry | R | Product | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | TMS | $\mathbf{1 5 9}+\mathbf{1 6 0}$ | 76 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{BnOCH}_{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 1 + 1 6 2}$ | 73 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{TBSOCH}_{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 3 + 1 6 4}$ | 65 |
| 4 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{13}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 5 + 1 6 6}$ | 62 |
| 5 | Ph | $\mathbf{1 6 7 + \mathbf { 1 6 8 }}$ | 80 |

Table 2.1. One-pot addition cyclisation of alkynes using $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

### 2.3 One-pot cyclisation of enantiopure diepoxides

### 2.3.1 Kibayashi's synthesis of $(R, R)$ and ( $S, S$ )-diepoxyhexane

For this method to be useful in natural product synthesis, reliable access to both enantiomeric forms of diepoxyhexane was required. The synthesis of these two compounds was first described by Kibayashi and co-workers. ${ }^{76,77}$ (D)-Mannitol 169 was first converted to alkene $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ by formation of the diisopropylidene, followed by double Barton-McCombie deoxygenation (Scheme 2.13). ${ }^{78,79}$ The alkene was then hydrogenated using rhodium on alumina, followed by the deprotection of the acetonide groups using 2 N hydrochloric acid to provide tetraol 171 in $82 \%$ over the two steps.


Scheme 2.13. Synthesis of tetraol 171.76-79

From this common intermediate 171, both enantiomers of 1,5-diepoxyhexane could be readily prepared. The synthesis of $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane 122 began with the selective protection of the primary alcohols with pivaloyl groups to provide 172 (Scheme 2.14). This was followed by the mesylation of the secondary alcohols which formed bis-mesylate 173 and upon treatment with a $40 \%$ aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide, the desired $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ was formed. The synthesis of the opposite enantiomer began with the formation of the bis-benzylidene acetal 174 using benzaldehyde and $p \mathrm{TsOH}$. Treatment with NBS, followed by cyclisation using a $40 \%$ aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide provided ( $(S, S$ )-diepoxyhexane 175.


Scheme 2.14. Kibayashi's synthesis of $(R, R)$ and $(S, S)$-diepoxyhexane. ${ }^{76,77}$

Attracted by the fact that each step can be performed on multigram scale, we turned our attention to the preparation of enantiopure $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ using the synthesis developed by Kibayashi.

Treatment of (D)-Mannitol 169 with 2-methoxypropene and $p \mathrm{TsOH}$ afforded diisopropylidene 176 in 70\% yield (Scheme 2.15). Diol 176 was then used in a double Barton-McCombie deoxygenation. Treatment of diol 176 with sodium hydride, carbon disulfide and methyl iodide provided the crude bisdithiocarbonate 177 that was used without further purification. Refluxing the intermediate 177 with tributyltin hydride provided alkene $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ in a $53 \%$ yield over the two steps. Unfortunately, hydrogenation of alkene $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ using the conditions reported by Kibayashi et al. was not successful and the starting material was recovered. Using extended reactions times was also unsuccessful and the degradation of the starting material was observed.


Scheme 2.15. Synthesis of alkane 178.

Due to the difficulties encountered in the preparation of enantiopure diepoxyhexane using the synthesis reported by Kibayashi, an alternative method for its synthesis was sought.

### 2.3.2 Hydrolytic kinetic resolution of diepoxides

A convenient and fast way to access enantiopure terminal epoxides is made possible using the ability of chiral salen catalysts to enrich enantiopurity (Scheme 2.16). Jacobsen and coworkers first reported the use of salen catalysts in an highly efficient method for the synthesis of enantiopure terminal epoxides and 1,2-diols. ${ }^{80-83}$ Jacobsen hydrolytic kinetic resolution (HKR) using either forms of the $\operatorname{Co(III)[salen]~catalyst~} \mathbf{1 7 9}$ or $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ in the presence of water and acetic acid provides the most effective protocol to access enantiopure terminal epoxides and this method has found numerous applications in organic synthesis (Figure 2.1).


(R,R)-179

$(S, S)-180$ $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OAc}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{OBz}, \mathrm{OPh}, \mathrm{OTs}, \mathrm{SbF}_{6}$

Scheme 2.16. General scheme for the HKR reaction.



Figure 2.1. Structure of the $[(R, R)$-(salen)] and $[(S, S)$-(salen)]Co catalysts 181 and 182.

Although the theoretical yield for the HKR of diepoxides is only $25 \%$, the use of this method could provide access to enantiopure diepoxides in a single step from the corresponding racemic/meso compounds. The use of HKR reaction on diepoxides was first demonstrated by Kitching and co-workers (Scheme 2.17). ${ }^{84,85}$ In their synthesis, racemic/ meso diepoxide $\mathbf{1 8 3}$ was treated with salen catalyst $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ to provide enantiopure diepoxide 184 in 19\% yield. Treatment with sodium borohydride, followed by acetylation provided diacetate 185, a pheromone from Contarinia pisi.


Scheme 2.17. Diepoxide HKR in the synthesis of a pheromone from Contarinia pisi. ${ }^{84}$

Racemic/meso diepoxide 144 was treated with $(R, R)-\mathrm{Co}(\mathrm{III}) \operatorname{salen}(\mathrm{OAc})$ complex, using a modification of conditions developed by Jamison (Scheme 2.18). ${ }^{86}$ The purification of enantiopure diepoxide $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ proved to be challenging. Indeed, classical purification by column chromatography was not possible due to the low boiling point of the diepoxide. However, it was possible to obtain enantiopure $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane 122 in a $21 \%$ yield after vacuum distillation. The diepoxide $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ showed a specific rotation of $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}+20.4$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ), which was consistent with the value of $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+18.5\left(c 2.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ reported by Kibayashi. ${ }^{76}$ It was not possible to verify the enantiomeric excess of diepoxide by chiral HPLC as diepoxide $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ could not be detected due to its lack of chromophore. As the separation of the racemic/meso diepoxide by chiral GC was also unsuccessful, we decided to verify the enantiopurity of diepoxide $\mathbf{1 7 2}$ after derivatisation.


Scheme 2.18. Synthesis of $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane by HKR reaction.

The method of choice for the derivatisation of racemic/meso diepoxide 144 and $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane 122 is our one-pot addition/cyclisation protocol. Racemic meso diepoxide was treated with the lithium anion from TMS acetylene and the resulting products were treated with potassium carbonate in methanol to provide THF alcohols $( \pm)$-186 and ( $\pm$ )-187 (Scheme 2.19). The same protocol was applied to diepoxide 122 and provided THF alcohol 188.



Scheme 2.19. Derivatisation of diepoxides 144 and 122.

The result of the separation of the diastereoisomeric mixture $( \pm)$ - $\mathbf{1 8 6}$ and $( \pm)-\mathbf{1 8 7}$ by chiral GC is presented in Figure 2.2. As expected, the addition-cyclisation of racemic/meso diepoxide $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ provides four distinct products, with the two syn products at 27.3 min and the two trans-THF rings at 28.5 min and 28.7 min , respectively. THF alcohol $\mathbf{1 8 8}$ was also analysed by chiral GC and, in this case, only one product is observed (Figure 2.3). This result and the fact that THF alcohol $\mathbf{1 8 8}$ showed a specific rotation of $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}+25.5$ (c $1.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) is consistent with the formation of product $\mathbf{1 8 8}$ as a single diastereoisomer. This confirms that HKR of diepoxide $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ provided $(R, R)$-diepoxide $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ with high level of enantioselectivity.


Figure 2.2. Chiral GC of THF alcohols 186 and 187.


Figure 3.3. Chiral GC of THF alcohol 188.

### 2.3.3 Synthesis of enantiomerically pure THF rings

With reliable access to the desired enantiopure diepoxide in hand, we turned our attention to its use in the preparation of enantiomerically pure THF alcohols and extending the scope of the domino cyclisation reaction to include alkyl and vinyllithium species. Applying the optimal conditions developed previously, the addition of the lithium anions of TMS acetylene and 1-octyne provided the 2,5-syn THF rings 189 and 190 as single diastereoisomers (entry 1 and 2, Table 2.2).
Entry

Table 2.2. Domino cyclisation of $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane 122.

In order to extend the scope of the reaction to alkyl species, $n$-butyllithium was used as a reagent in the one-pot addition/cyclisation protocol. Gratifyingly, addition of n-butyllithium was successful and provided 2,5-syn-THF ring 191 in good yield (Scheme 2.20).


122


62\%


191

Scheme 2.20. One-pot addition cyclisation using $n$-butyllithium.

The 2,5-syn relationship of the THF rings was established by NOE analysis of 191, which showed a diagnostic NOE from H2 to H5 (Figure 2.2).


Figure 2.2. NOE analysis of THF alcohol 191.

We then turned our attention to the addition of vinyllithium species. Treatment of vinyl stannane $\mathbf{1 9 2}^{87}$ with $n$-butyllithium forms an intermediate vinyl lithium species 193 by tin/ lithium exchange (Scheme 2.20). Addition of the vinyl lithium species 193 proceeded smoothly and provided the $2,5-$ syn-THF alcohol 194 in good yield.


Scheme 2.20. Domino cyclisation using vinyl stannane 192.

### 2.4 Domino cyclisations of triepoxides

In order to further extend the scope of our domino cyclisation protocol, we turned our attention towards the use of triepoxides. Treatment of such compounds under the conditions developed previously could potentially give access to adjacently linked bis-THF rings in a single operation. The required triepoxide can be conveniently accessed by epoxidation of triene $195 .{ }^{88}$ Treatment of commercially available 1,5,9-decatriene 195 with $m$ CPBA provided 1,5,9-triepoxydecane 196 as a complex mixture of diastereoisomers in a good 79\% yield (Scheme 2.21).


Scheme 2.21. Preparation of 1,5,9-triepoxydecane 196.

Exposure of triepoxide 196 to the optimal conditions developed for the one-pot addition/ cyclisation of diepoxides led to the degradation of the starting material. However, changing the amount of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ from 1.5 to 2 equivalents, extending the reaction time to 5 h and warming the reaction mixture to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ allowed the addition/double cyclisation to occur and produced the desired bis-THF alcohols as a mixture of diastereoisomers. The results obtained using the addition/double cyclisation protocol are summarised in Table 2.3. Addition of n-butyllithium to triepoxide 196 provided bis-THF alcohol 197 in excellent yield (entry 1, Table 2.3). The addition of the lithium anions of TMS-acetylene and

1-octyne proceeded smoothly and provided the desired products 198 and 199 in yields comparable with the THF cyclisation procedure (entry 2 and 3, Table 2.3).


Table 2.3. One-pot addition/cyclisation to bis-THF rings.

### 2.5 Synthesis of THF rings from epoxyaldehydes

### 2.5.1 One-pot addition/cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes

In an attempt to further extend the scope of our studies on the one-pot addition/cyclisation to THF rings, we focused on the use of epoxyaldehydes. Indeed, it can be expected that addition of a lithium species to an epoxyaldehyde $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ would first react with the aldehyde to form an intermediate alkoxide 201 (Scheme 2.22). The intermediate could, after addition of a Lewis acid, form the THF ring product $\mathbf{2 0 2}$ via a 5-exo-tet cyclisation.


Scheme 2.22. Addition/cyclisation of an epoxyaldehyde.

Epoxyaldehyde 200 is readily accessed from the commercially available 1,2-epoxy-5hexene $\mathbf{2 0 3}$ by ozonolysis. Treatment of alkene $\mathbf{2 0 3}$ with ozone, followed by reduction of the ozonide with triphenylphosphine provided the required epoxyaldehyde $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ in good yield (Scheme 2.23).


Scheme 2.23. Synthesis of epoxyaldehyde 200.

The cyclisation protocol was modified so that nucleophilic addition to epoxide would not compete with addition to the aldehyde. Thus, the lithium anion of phenyl acetylene was added to epoxyaldehyde $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and after $30 \mathrm{~min} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added and the reaction mixture warmed to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1.5 h to facilitate the cyclisation. Gratifyingly, this modified protocol was successful and provided the desired THF alcohol $\mathbf{2 0 4}$ and $\mathbf{2 0 5}$ as a mixture of diastereoisomers in 49\% yield (Scheme 2.24).


Scheme 2.24. One-pot addition cyclisation of epoxyaldehyde 200.

### 2.5.2 Future work

Extension of the one-pot addition/cyclisation to epoxyaldehydes protocol will provide access to more diverse structures. Indeed, application of a diastereoselective addition to an aldehyde coupled with a one-pot cyclisation on an enantiopure epoxide would allow to access either 2,5-syn or 2,5-anti-THF rings. The required enantiopure epoxyaldehyde 206, could be readily accessed by Jacobsen HKR of the commercially available epoxyalkene 203, followed by ozonolysis. Diastereoselective alkyne addition to epoxyaldehyde 206 using Carreira's conditions would provide intermediate alkoxide 207 (Scheme 2.25). The Lewis acidic character of $\mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ could then facilitate the 5-exo-tet cyclisation and provide 2,5-syn-THF ring 208. ${ }^{89}$


Scheme 2.25. One-pot addition/cyclisation to 2,5-syn-THF rings.

Similarly, a diastereoselective addition using Shibasaki's In(III)/Binol protocol could provide intermediate 209 and the Lewis acidic character of indium(III) bromide should trigger the cyclisation to provide the 2,5-trans-THF ring 210 (Scheme 2.26). ${ }^{90}$


Scheme 2.26. One-pot addition/cyclisation to 2,5-anti-THF rings.

### 2.6 One-pot addition/cyclisation to THP rings

Having developed a practical method for the one-pot cyclisation of diepoxides to THF alcohols, we turned our attention to the synthesis of THP rings. This method would then be applied to the synthesis of the C2-C10 fragment of neopeltolide 211 (vide supra). Alkyne addition on diepoxide 212, followed by $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ mediated cyclisation would provide a convenient access to $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 10$ fragment $\mathbf{2 1 3}$ of the marine macrolide neopeltolide (Scheme 2.27).



Scheme 2.27. Proposed synthesis of neopeltolide C2-C10 fragment.

In order to investigate the cyclisation of diepoxides to THP rings, we first required a practical access to heptane derived diepoxides. 1,6-Diepoxyheptane can be conveniently accessed by epoxidation of the commercially available diene 214 (Scheme 2.28). Treatment of 1,6-heptadiene 214 with $m$ CPBA provides the required racemic/meso diepoxide 215 in excellent yield. ${ }^{91}$


Scheme 2.28. Preparation of 1,6-diepoxyheptane 215.

In addition to diepoxyheptane 215, the preparation of diepoxides bearing a protected hydroxyl group was also required. Commercially available 1,6-heptadien-4-ol 216 was protected with a TBS group ${ }^{92}$ and was then epoxidised with $m$ CPBA to provide racemic/ meso diepoxide 217 in a good yield over the two steps (Scheme 2.29). Protection using TIPSCl, followed by epoxidation provided racemic/meso diepoxide 218 in a $72 \%$ yield over the two steps.


Scheme 2.29. Synthesis of protected diepoxides 217 and 218.

The synthesis of PMB protected diepoxide 219 was also attempted. 1,6-heptadien-4-ol was first protected using sodium hydride, tetrabutylammonium iodide and PMBCl (Scheme 2.30). ${ }^{93}$ The PMB protected diene $\mathbf{2 2 0}$ was obtained in excellent yield and was treated with $m$ CPBA. Unfortunately, the epoxidation was not successful and the degradation of the starting material was observed.


Scheme 2.30. Synthesis of PMB protected diepoxide 219.

Having prepared the diepoxides, the synthesis of THP rings was attempted. Unfortunately, treatment of diepoxides $\mathbf{2 1 7}$ and $\mathbf{2 1 8}$ with the lithium anion of TMS acetylene under the optimal conditions developed for the addition/cyclisation of THF rings did not lead to the formation of THP alcohols $\mathbf{2 2 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 2 2}$ and the degradation of the starting diepoxides was observed (Scheme 2.30).


Scheme 2.31. One-pot addition/cyclisation attempt using diepoxides 217 and 218.

Facing this unexpected problem, we decided to investigate modifications of the one-pot addition/cyclisation conditions on the more easily accessible 1,6-diepoxyheptane 215. The results obtained are summarised in Table 2.4. Treatment of diepoxide 215 with $n$-butyllithium under our optimal conditions resulted in the degradation of the starting material (entry 1, Table 2.4). Degradation of the starting diepoxide 215 was also observed when the solvent was changed to DME (entries 2, Table 2.4). Increasing the quantity of both $n$-butyllithium and $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to two equivalents resulted in a double-opening reaction (entry 3, Table 2.4). Changing the Lewis acid to $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \bullet$ THF also proved unsuccessful and the degradation of the starting material was observed (entry 4, Table 2.4). Treatment of diepoxide 215 with $n$-butyllithium, $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and HMPA resulted in a double-opening reaction (entry 5, Table 2.4). Baldwin's rules predict that 6 -exo-tet cyclisations are favoured but these processes are slower than the corresponding 5-exo-tet cyclisations. The 6-exo-tet cyclisation therefore competes with the nucleophilic opening of the second epoxide and with the degradation of the epoxide due to the strong Lewis acidic character of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
Entry
1

Table 2.4. Conditions for the addition/cyclisation attempts on diepoxide 215.

### 2.7 Conclusion and future work

In conclusion, a practical one-pot addition/cyclisation method to form THF rings from diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 4 4}$ has been developed. Addition of alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl species to the enantiopure $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ using the optimal conditions developed provided access to $2,5-5 y n-T H F$ alcohols. This protocol was then extended to the one-pot addition/ double cyclisation of triepoxide 196 to bis-THF rings. In a further extension of this protocol, we prepared THF alcohols by the one-pot addition/cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes. The synthesis of THP rings from diepoxyheptane 215 was investigated but our efforts were unsuccessful.

As outlined previously, the addition/cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes could be extended to prepare 2,5-syn and 2,5-anti-THF alcohols from enantiopure epoxyaldehydes (see section 2.5.2, Scheme 2.26 and 2.27). An ambitious extension of this methodology would be to apply it in complex polyepoxide cyclisations. For example, selective addition on triepoxyaldehyde 223, followed by in situ cyclisation would provide the BCD ring system 224 of the annonaceous acetogenin chamuvarinin 225 (Scheme 2.31).


Scheme 2.31. Proposed synthesis of chamuvarinin BCD ring system.

## Part Two:

Synthetic Studies Towards Neopeltolide

## Chapter Three

## Introduction

### 3.1 Isolation

In 1997, Wright and co-workers reported the isolation of neopeltolide 226 (Figure 3.1) from a deep-water sponge of the family neopeltidae off the north coast of Jamaica. ${ }^{94}$ The structure, which was established by NMR and HRMS, contains a 14-membered macrolactone, a trisubstituted cis-THP ring bearing an unsaturated oxazole side-chain at C5. Careful analysis of coupling constants, as well as COSY, TOCSY and NOESY experiments showed that the protons at $\mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 7, \mathrm{H} 9, \mathrm{H} 11$ and H 13 were all on the same side of the macrolide ring. The absolute stereochemistry was not assigned due to lack of material but it was hypothesised that the C9, C11 and C13 substituents would adopt pseudo-equatorial positions around the macrolactone. Inspection of the macrocyclic ring reveals several 1,3-hydroxyl motifs consistent with its polyketide origin. However, the C9 methyl displays a variant to the common polyketide biosynthesis pattern. Indeed, the methyl is not found at a propionate position but at a former keto position.



Figure 3.1. Structure of neopeltolide proposed by Wright et al. ${ }^{94}$

### 3.2 Related marine macrolides

Lithistid sponges are a valuable source of a wide range of secondary metabolites with important biological activities. Amongst the different families found in the taxonomic classification, the Corallistidae family includes includes sponges of the genera Callipelta, from which the macrolide callipeltoside A 227 was isolated (Figure 3.2). ${ }^{95}$ It displays a 14 membered macrolactone similar to the one found in neopeltolide 226. An important structural difference between them is the C3 hemiketal functionality in callipeltoside A $\mathbf{2 2 7}$ which is reduced in the case of neopeltolide $\mathbf{2 2 6}$.

It is believed that the biogenetic origin of callipeltoside A 227 is cyanobacterial. Indeed, the existence of macrolides such as lyngbyaloside B 228 which are produced by cyanobacterias support this hypothesis. ${ }^{96}$ Another closely related cyanobacterial macrolide is auriside A 228 that was isolated from the sea hare Dolabella auricularia. ${ }^{97}$ It features a 14-membered macrolactone with an hemi-ketal functionality. The 18-membered macrolactone of the secondary metabolite leucascandrolide A $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ is also closely related
with neopeltolide. ${ }^{98}$ The two marine macrolides share important structural features including a trisubstituted THP ring and an identical oxazole side-chain.



229


Figure 3.2. Marine macrolides related to neopeltolide. ${ }^{95-98}$

### 3.3 Biological activity

Wright and co-workers reported that neopeltolide $\mathbf{2 2 6}$ displayed antifungal activity against the pathogen Candida albicans at a concentration of $0.625 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$. Neopeltolide also proved to be a potent inhibitor of cancer cell proliferation. Wright and co-workers tested this compound on several cancer cell lines and reported the following $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values: 1.2 nM
against the A549 human lung adenocarcinoma, 5.1 nM against the NCI/ADR-RES ovarian sarcoma and 0.56 nM against the P388 murine leukemia. ${ }^{94}$

In 2008, Kozmin and co-workers reported their work on the identification of the cellular target of leucascandrolide A 109 and neopeltolide 226. ${ }^{99}$ They hypothesised that the two macrolides inhibit cell proliferation by a similar mechanism, on the basis of their structural resemblance. Their work started with the evaluation of both enantiomers of leucascandrolide A in different cancer cell lines and in S. cerevisiae. This showed that the unnatural isomer displays similar potency to the natural (+)-leucascandrolide A and that the oxazole side-chain is probably responsible for the biological activity. Following this observation, they synthesised a simplified analogue of leucascandrolide A 230 (Figure 3.3). They used this compound in the screening of 4900 yeast strains with different haploid nonessential gene deletions and they observed the growth inhibition by monitoring the optical density of the culture medium.


Figure 3.3. Kozmin et al. simplified structure of leucascandrolide A. ${ }^{99}$

One of the most sensitive strains lacked the SNF4 gene, a key regulator of glucose metabolism, that encodes for a subunit that senses the AMP/ATP ratio. Kozmin then hypothesised that the two macrolides interfere with mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation. ${ }^{99,100}$ This was supported by experiments using isolated mitochondria and purified enzyme from bovine heart which established that the cytochrome complex $b c_{1}$ is the molecular target of leucascandrolide A 109 and neopeltolide 226.

### 3.4 Selected syntheses of neopeltolide

Since its isolation by Wright and co-workers, neopeltolide attracted wide interest from the synthetic community and this resulted in several total synthesis of the macrolide. ${ }^{99,101-111}$ This section will describe notable examples of neopeltolide total synthesis.

### 3.4.1 Panek's synthesis and reassignment

Panek and co-workers first focused on the synthesis of the structure reported in the isolation paper. However, the final compound showed significant differences in both ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, which suggested that neopeltolide was possibly miss-assigned. After synthesis of a set of diastereoisomers, they were able to reassign C11 and C13 stereocentres and to establish the absolute stereochemistry of neopeltolide, as shown in Scheme 3.1. ${ }^{101}$

Their retrosynthetic strategy relied on the attachment of the oxazole side-chain $\mathbf{2 3 1}$ to the aglycon 232 via a Still-Gennari HWE olefination using chemistry developed during their
synthesis of leucascandrolide A (Scheme 3.1). ${ }^{112}$ Yamaguchi macrolactonization ${ }^{113}$ would allow the formation of the macrocycle while the THP ring would be formed via a [4+2] annulation between aldehyde 233 and allylsilane 234. The C7-C16 fragment was envisioned to arise from the coupling of $\mathbf{2 3 3}$ and dithiane 234.






Scheme 3.1. Panek's retrosynthetic strategy. ${ }^{101}$

The synthesis of dithiane $\mathbf{2 3 6}$ required four steps starting from ( $R$ )-methylglutarate 237 (Scheme 3.2). The dithiane 236 was then coupled with epoxide 235 using $t \mathrm{BuLi}$ and HMPA. The dithioacetal was then deprotected and ketone $\mathbf{2 3 8}$ was obtained in $50 \%$ yield
over the two steps. The anti relationship between C 11 and C 13 was installed via a modified Evans-Tischenko reduction. During the same step, the C13 alcohol is concomitantly protected as its isobutyrate ester, allowing the formation of the C11 methyl ether $\mathbf{2 3 7}$ using Meerwein's salt. After deprotection of the primary silyl ether and Swern oxidation, the C7-C16 fragment 231 was obtained.


Scheme 3.2. C7-C16 fragment synthesis. ${ }^{101}$

Coupling of aldehyde $\mathbf{2 3 3}$ with allylsilane $\mathbf{2 3 4}$ in presence of triflic acid provided dihydropyran with good yield and selectivity (75\%, d.r. 10:1) (Scheme 3.3). The sulfonate group was then displaced with sodium cyanide to provide intermediate $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ in $84 \%$ yield, which was transformed into the macrolactone $\mathbf{2 4 1}$ in a further 4 steps. The C5 stereocentre
was formed by selective oxymercuration. The desired alcohol was obtained as single isomer which was then acylated using bis-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phosphonoacetic acid and provided ketophosphonate $\mathbf{2 4 2}$ in a $99 \%$ yield. Treatment of ketophosphonate $\mathbf{2 4 2}$ with KHMDS, followed by addition of the aldehyde $\mathbf{2 3 1}$ provided ( $Z$ )-olefin in $62 \%$ yield and completed the synthesis of neopeltolide 211.


Scheme 3.3. Completion of neopeltolide synthesis. ${ }^{101}$

In summary, Panek and co-workers completed the first total synthesis of neopeltolide in $1.3 \%$ overall yield with nineteen steps in its longest linear sequence. During this synthesis, C11 and C13 stereocentres were reassigned and the absolute stereochemistry of neopeltolide was determined.

### 3.4.2 Maier's synthesis

In 2008, Maier and co-workers published a formal total synthesis of neopeltolide. ${ }^{103}$ Later that year, they reported the total synthesis of the marine macrolide along with several analogues. Their synthetic strategy uses disconnections that have been employed in several other approaches to neopeltolide. The macrolide $\mathbf{2 4 3}$ would be formed by a Yamaguchi macrolactonisation from carboxylic acid 244, while the THP ring would be obtained via a Prins cyclisation between aldehyde 245 and homoallylic alcohol 246 (Scheme 3.4). The C9 stereocentre would be introduced using a Ferringa-Minnaard 1,4-asymmetric methyl addition on $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated thioester 247.


Scheme 3.4. Maier's approach to neopeltolide aglycon. ${ }^{103}$

The synthesis of aldehyde 245 started from ketoester 248, which was converted to aldehyde 249 in three steps (Scheme 3.5). Leighton allylation with allylsilane 250 provided homallylic alcohol 251, which was transformed into the thioester 247 in four further steps. In the presence of methylmagnesium bromide, copper bromide dimethyl sulphide complex and $(S, R)$-Josiphos 252, conjugate addition took place to introduce the C9 stereocentre selectively. Reduction of the thioester with triethylsilane and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ provided aldehyde 245


Scheme 3.5. Synthesis of aldehyde 245. ${ }^{103}$

Prins cyclisation of aldehyde 245 and homoallylic alcohol 246 in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid proceeded via transition state 253 to provide THP ring 254 in 72\% yield (Scheme 3.6). Six steps were then required to transform compound 254 into carboxylic acid 244. Under the classical Yamaguchi conditions, ${ }^{113}$ the macrocycle was formed and after deprotection of the methoxymethyl (MOM) ether group, neopeltolide aglycon 243 was obtained. The longest linear sequence was 17 steps and it provided the final product in $23 \%$ overall yield.



1) $\mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{COCl}$
$\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
2) DMAP, PhMe, RT
3) $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{MeOH}$
80\% (3 steps)

243

Scheme 3.6. Completion of neopeltolide aglycon. ${ }^{104}$

Mitsunobu esterification between aglycon 243 and oxazole sidechain $\mathbf{2 5 5}$ provided neopeltolide 211 in excellent yield (Scheme 3.7). ${ }^{104}$


Scheme 3.7. Completion of neopeltolide synthesis. ${ }^{104}$

Maier and co-workers also prepared four analogues of the oxazole sidechain and used the aglycon as a platform to prepare a series of neopeltolide analogues (Figure 3.4).



Figure 3.4. Neopeltolide analogues sidechains. ${ }^{104}$

Coupling of the different sidechains with aglycon 243 was achieved under Mitsunobu conditions. This provided compounds $\mathbf{2 6 0 - 2 6 3}$ which were tested against L929 mouse fibroblasts and the results are presented in Table 3.1. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ obtained shows that the distance of the oxazole side-chain to the macrocyclic ring is crucial for biological activity. Indeed, analogue $\mathbf{2 6 0}$ and $\mathbf{2 6 1}$ which both have a very short distance to the macrolactone are almost inactive (entry 2 and 3, Table 3.1). However, the analogue 262 containing a $Z, E$ diene (entry 4, Table 3.1) is more active than neopeltolide itself, while the $E, E$ is eight times less active (entry 5, Table 3.1).


Table 3.1. Biological activity of neopeltolide 211 and analogues. ${ }^{104}$

### 3.5 Synthetic strategy

This section will describe our synthetic strategy toward the total synthesis of neopeltolide 211 (Scheme 3.8). The unsaturated oxazole side-chain would be introduced at late stage of the synthesis by Mitsunobu esterification. This logical disconnection has been successfully exploited in several total syntheses, led back to carboxylic acid sidechain $\mathbf{2 5 5}$ and fully elaborated aglycon 243. As opposed to the previous syntheses of neopeltolide, that relied on the introduction of all the stereocentres before formation of the macrolactone, we envisaged to introduce both C9 and C11 stereocentres using the macrocycle conformation. In the first instance, methyl ether 243 could be obtained by reduction ketone 264, followed by methylation. Similarly, the methyl at C9 could be introduced by 1,4 addition on enone 265 .


Scheme 3.8. Retrosynthetic strategy for neopeltolide macrolactone 265.

Molecular modeling was used to obtain the low energy conformations of ketone 264 and enone 265. ${ }^{114}$ This was performed on a structure where the C13 $n$-propyl group was replaced by a methyl and the TIPS ether was replaced by a $\mathrm{SiH}_{3}$ group. The low energy conformations obtained are presented in Figure 3.5. This shows that methyl 1,4-addition should occur from the less hindered re face of the enone $\mathbf{2 6 5}$ and that addition of the hydride on ketone $\mathbf{2 6 4}$ should occur from the more accessible re face.


Figure 3.5. Low energy conformations of enone 265 and ketone 264.

The macrocycle itself would be obtained by Yamaguchi macrolactonisation of seco acid 266 (Scheme 3.9). THP ring 266 could be further disconnected in epoxide 267 and vinyl stannane 268. Vinyl addition on epoxide 267, followed by cyclisation on the $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ester would provided an easy access to neopeltolide THP core. The following chapter will describe our progress towards the synthesis of neopeltolide.


Scheme 3.9. Retrosynthetic analysis of enone 260.

## Chapter Four

## Results and Discussion

## Synthesis of C1-C8 and C9-C16 fragments

### 4.1 Synthesis of C1-C8 fragment

### 4.1.1 Retrosynthesis

It was envisioned that the epoxide moiety 267 of the C1-C8 fragment could be formed from the protected diol 269, which would be obtained from alkene 270 by cross-metathesis (Scheme 4.1). The homoallylic alcohol 270 would arise from Brown asymmetric allylation of aldehyde 271, derived from (L)-malic acid 272. ${ }^{115}$


Scheme 4.1. Retrosynthetic analysis for C1-C8 fragment.

### 4.1.2 Preparation of aldehyde 271

The synthesis of the C1-C8 fragment began with the preparation of aldehyde 271. Esterification of (L)-malic acid 272 in acidic methanol provided diester 273 (Scheme 4.2). This reaction was performed on scales $>50 \mathrm{~g}$ and upon distillation, dimethyl malate 273 was isolated in good yield. Using the method developed by Morikawe et al., ${ }^{116}$ diester 273 was selectively reduced by borane dimethyl sulfide complex in the presence of catalytic amounts of sodium borohydride to provide diol 274 in excellent yield. Upon treatment with PPTS and 2-methoxypropene, diol 274 was protected as its acetonide. This reaction was performed on multigram scale and after distillation, the desired product 275 was obtained in $98 \%$ yield.


Scheme 4.2. Synthesis of acetonide 275.

The reduction of ester $\mathbf{2 7 5}$ to aldehyde $\mathbf{2 7 1}$ was then attempted using DIBAL at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Unfortunately, this lead to the formation of a mixture of aldehyde 271 and alcohol 276. To circumvent this problem, ester 275 was reduced to the alcohol 276 using lithium aluminium hydride, which was then oxidized to the aldehyde 271 using TEMPO and BAIB (Scheme 4.3). ${ }^{117}$ The required aldehyde 271 was obtained in a good yield over the two steps.


Scheme 4.3. Preparation of aldehyde 271.

The mechanism for TEMPO oxidation is presented in Scheme 4.4. The catalytic cycle starts with the disproportionation of TEMPO 277 to form hydroxylamine 278 and the oxoammonium species 279. Addition of alcohol 280 to the oxoammonium species forms intermediate $\mathbf{2 8 1}$ which undergoes intramolecular deprotonation to form aldehyde $\mathbf{2 8 2}$ and hydroxylamine 278. Reaction between bis-acetoxyiodobenzene $\mathbf{2 8 3}$ with hydroxylamine 278 regenerates oxoammonium species 279 and forms iodobenzene 284 (Scheme 4.4).


Scheme 4.4. Mechanism of TEMPO/BAIB oxidation.

### 4.1.3 Synthesis of homoallylic alcohol 270

In order to prepare homoallylic alcohol 270, a stereoselective allylation was required. The stereoselective formation of homoallylic alcohols is of high importance and a large amount of work has been devoted towards this aim. A strategy that has been applied successfully to this end is the use of chiral allylboron reagents. This was first reported by Hoffmann who reacted a $(+)$-camphor derived allylboronic ester $\mathbf{2 8 5}$ with a series of aliphatic aldehydes (Scheme 4.5). ${ }^{118,119}$ The corresponding homoallylic alcohols 286 were obtained in excellent yield but with moderate stereoselectivity.


Scheme 4.5. Hoffman's enantioselective synthesis of homoallylic alcohols. ${ }^{118,119}$

This method soon attracted the interest of several research groups who developed alternative chiral allylboranes and allylboronates that could be used for the stereoselective synthesis of homoallylic alcohols (Figure 4.1):

- Roush and co-workers described the use of tartrate derived allylboronate $287{ }^{120}$
- Brown reported the application of (-)-isopinocampheylallylborane $\mathbf{2 8 8}^{121,122}$
- Corey developed the use of 1,2-diamino-1,2-diphenylethane allylborane $\mathbf{2 8 9}{ }^{123}$
- Masamune et al. described a method that uses (E)- and (Z)- crotyl-2,5dimethylborolane $\mathbf{2 9 0}^{124}$


287



289


288


290

Figure 4.1. Main chiral boranes for the synthesis of homoallylic alcohols. ${ }^{120-124}$

In the case of Brown asymmetric allylation, boron coordinates with the aldehyde and provides a chair transition state where the aldehyde substituent occupies an equatorial position. The $\pi$-facial selectivity of the addition to the aldehyde $\mathbf{2 8 2}$ is explained by minimisation of steric interactions between the equatorial methyl of the pinene ligand and the allyl group (Scheme 4.6). Indeed when the aldehyde approaches from the opposite face of the methyl from the Ipc ligand, the unfavoured transition state 291 is formed and provides homoallylic alcohol 292. However, when the aldehyde approaches from the same face as the equatorial methyl group, steric interaction with the allyl group is minimised. The reaction then proceeds through the favoured transition state 293 and provides homoallylic alcohol 286 in excellent yield and impressive enantioselectivity.


Scheme 4.6. Transition states for Brown asymmetric allylation.

Treatment of aldehyde 271 with (+)-allyldiisopinocampheylborane, formed in situ by addition of allylmagnesium bromide to (+)-methoxydiisopinocampheylborane, allowed the formation of homoallylic alcohol 270 in excellent yield and d.r. (Scheme 4.7). It was then required to protect alcohol $\mathbf{2 7 0}$ as its triisopropylsilyl ether. Thus treatment of homoallylic alcohol $\mathbf{2 7 0}$ with TIPSOTf and 2,6-lutidine afforded silyl ether $\mathbf{2 9 4}$ in excellent yield.


Scheme 4.7. Synthesis of homoallylic alcohol 270.

### 4.1.4 Synthesis of epoxide 267

As planned in our retrosynthetic analysis of the C1-C8 fragment, the ester moiety could be introduced by cross metathesis. The next section will give an overview of olefin metathesis.

### 4.1.4.1 Olefin metathesis overview

Olefin metathesis was first reported in the mid-1950s but the term itself wasn't coined until 1967. ${ }^{125}$ Metathesis has numerous applications such as ring opening metathesis
polymerization (ROMP), ring closing metathesis (RCM), acyclic diene metathesis polymerization (ADMET), ring opening metathesis (ROM) and cross metathesis (CM). In 1971, Chauvin proposed a mechanism for olefin metathesis that is presented in Scheme 4.8. ${ }^{126}$ The first step of the catalytic cycle consists in the reaction between a metal carbenoid 295 and an alkene 296 to form a metallocyclobutane 297. This undergoes an intramolecular [2+2] cycloaddition to form intermediate 298 and ethylene 299. Intermediate $\mathbf{2 9 8}$ reacts with alkene $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ to from a second metallocyclobutane 301. After [2+2] cycloaddition, the cross-metathesis product $\mathbf{3 0 2}$ is formed and the metal carbenoid 295 is regenerated.


Scheme 4.8. General mechanism for olefin metathesis. ${ }^{126}$

Until the 1980 's, the catalysts used were combinations such as $\mathrm{WOCl}_{4} / \mathrm{EtAlCl}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{MoO}_{3} /$ $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$. However, they required harsh reactions conditions and were not compatible with most functional groups. In the late 1980's, single component catalysts began to appear with the use of Shrock's molybdenum and tungsten alkylidenes $\mathbf{3 0 3}$ and $\mathbf{3 0 4} .{ }^{127,128}$ The main
catalysts used in olefin metathesis are presented in Figure 4.2. Molybdenum catalysts are very active but they relatively unstable to air and require to be preparation and use under an inert atmosphere. Grubbs and co-workers developed ruthenium alkylidenes 305, 306 and 307. ${ }^{129,130}$ Such catalysts are more stable and have proved to be compatible with numerous functional groups, becoming benchmark catalysts for these transformations and providing a model on which numerous catalysts are developed.


303
Schrock


305
Grubbs I


306
Grubbs II


304
Schrock


Figure 4.2. Main catalysts for olefin metathesis. ${ }^{127-130}$

With the apparition of well-defined catalysts, the mechanism of the olefin metathesis reaction was investigated thoroughly. After numerous kinetics experiments, Grubbs and co-workers were able to determine that the olefin metathesis reaction proceeds through a dissociative mechanism. ${ }^{131,132}$ The first step consists in the release of a phosphine from the catalyst 308 to provide the 14 electron species 309 (Scheme 4.9). Ruthenium then coordinates with the olefin 296 to give intermediate $\mathbf{3 1 0}$ and then forms the
metallocyclobutane 311. Intramolecular [2+2] cycloaddition provides metal carbenoid $\mathbf{3 1 2}$ and following coordination with the second olefin 300, intermediate $\mathbf{3 1 3}$ which then forms the second metallocyclobutane 314. A [2+2] cycloaddition provides the cross-metathesis product $\mathbf{3 0 2}$ as well as the propagating species $\mathbf{3 1 5}$ that can re-coordinate with olefin $\mathbf{2 9 6}$ and re-enter the catalytic cycle.


Scheme 4.9. Dissociative mechanism for olefin cross-metathesis. ${ }^{11,132}$

In its first applications, cross metathesis suffered from the fact that mixtures of products were obtained with low levels of selectivity. Indeed, a cross metathesis reaction can give six possible products including unreacted starting material (Scheme 4.10). This lack of selectivity has limited the utility of cross metathesis in synthesis however, significant progress has been made in the recent years. Grubbs and co-workers have investigated cross-metathesis using different classes of olefins and described a general empirical model
useful to predict product selectivity. ${ }^{133}$ By reacting an olefin of high reactivity (electron rich) with an olefin of lower reactivity (electron poor), it is possible to achieve a selective cross-metathesis and to obtain products with excellent $E: Z$ ratios.


Scheme 4.10. Mixture of products in cross-metathesis.

### 4.1.4.2 First approach to epoxide 267

Cross metathesis between alkene 294 and methyl acrylate catalysed by Grubbs second generation catalyst was accomplished in dichloromethane at room temperature and provided unsaturated ester 269 in $90 \%$ yield and $9: 1 E: Z$ ratio (Scheme 4.11). Treatment of the intermediate 269 with a $50 \%$ aqueous solution of trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature in dichloromethane effectively cleaved the acetonide group to provide diol 316 in excellent yield.


Scheme 4.11. Synthesis of diol 316.

We aimed to form epoxide $\mathbf{2 6 7}$ by treatment of diol $\mathbf{3 1 6}$ with sodium hydride and 2,4,6triisopropylbenzesulfonyl imidazole (Scheme 4.12). ${ }^{134,135}$ Unfortunately, under these conditions, the C 7 alkoxide undergoes 6 -endo-trig cyclisation on the $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ester to give a 1:1 diastereoisomeric mixture of trisylated THP alcohols $\mathbf{3 1 7}$ and 318. Treatment of the diastereoisomeric mixture with $t \mathrm{BuOK}$ or sodium methoxide in order to equilibrate the C3 stereocentre towards the required 2,6-syn-THP was attempted. ${ }^{136,137}$ Unfortunately, this was not successful and an alternative approach to form the C1-C8 epoxide was required.


Scheme 4.12. Cyclisation to THP rings 317 and 318.

### 4.1.4.3 Second approach to epoxide 267

In order to access the C1-C8 fragment, we decided to form the epoxide before introducing the acryloyl moiety. Our second approach to epoxide 267 started from acetonide 294, which was first deprotected using a 50\% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid (Scheme 4.13). This provided diol 319 in good yield and upon treatment with sodium hydride and trisyl imidazole, epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ was obtained in $98 \%$ yield. Cross metathesis with methyl acrylate and Grubbs second generation catalyst then provided the desired C1-C8 fragment 267 in good yield and $E: Z$ selectivity.


Scheme 4.13. Completion of the C1-C8 fragment 267.

In conclusion, we have synthesised the C1-C8 fragment 267 in ten steps and $19 \%$ overall yield and turned our attention to the synthesis of the C9-C16 fragment.

### 4.2 Synthesis of C9-C16 fragment

### 4.2.1 Retrosynthesis

We aimed to form C9-C16 fragment $\mathbf{2 6 8}$ by addition of the bis-stannyl compound $\mathbf{4 2}$ to aldehyde 321 which can be obtained by ozonolysis of alkene 322 (Scheme 4.14). Alkene 322 could in turn be formed by vinyl addition on ( $S$ )-epoxypentane 235 .


Scheme 4.14. Retrosynthesis of the C9-C16 fragment.

### 4.2.2 Synthesis of alkene $\mathbf{3 2 2}$

The synthesis of alkene $\mathbf{3 2 2}$ began with the epoxidation of 1-pentene 323. Treatment of the commercially available alkene $\mathbf{3 2 3}$ with $m$ CPBA provided epoxypentane $\mathbf{3 2 4}$ (Scheme 4.15). This reaction was performed on multigram scale and after distillation epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 4}$ was obtained in a 97\% yield. Jacobsen HKR using ( $S, S$ )-Co (II) salen catalyst $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ provided enantiopure $(S)$-epoxypentane $\mathbf{2 3 5}$. The epoxide was obtained in a $31 \%$ yield after short-path distillation with a specific rotation of $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}-11.1\left(c \quad 0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ compared with data reported $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}-8.5\left(c 2.6, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) .{ }^{138}$



182


Scheme 4.15. Preparation of epoxide 235.

With enantiopure epoxide $\mathbf{2 3 3}$ in hand, reaction with vinylmagnesium bromide provided alcohol 323 in a $85 \%$ yield (Scheme 4.16). The hydroxyl group was readily protected as its TBS ether via treatment TBSCl, DMAP and imidazole, to provide silyl ether $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ in good yield.


Scheme 4.16. Synthesis of alkene 322.

### 4.2.2 Preparation of C9-C16 fragment

Having accessed alkene 322, we turned our attention to the preparation of bis-stannyl compound 42. It was synthesised using a method developed by Stille and co-workers. ${ }^{139}$ Tributyltin chloride was reacted with lithium acetylide EDTA complex 326 to provide
tributyltin acetylide 327 in a $30 \%$ yield (Scheme 4.17). This was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h in presence of tributyltin hydride and AIBN to form bis-stannyl compound 42 in a good yield.


Scheme 4.17. Synthesis of bis-stannyl compound 42. ${ }^{139}$

Ozonolysis of alkene 322, followed by treatment of the ozonide with triphenylphosphine provided aldehyde 321 in a $86 \%$ yield (Scheme 4.18). With the key aldehyde in hand we investigated the coupling to form the C9-C16 fragment. Treatment of bis-stannyl compound 42 with $n$-butyllithium generated vinyl lithium species $\mathbf{3 2 8}$ via tin-lithium exchange. A solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{3 2 1}$ in THF was added and after work-up, allylic alcohol 329 was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of diastereoisomers. The hydroxyl group was protected using TBSOTf and 2,6-lutidine to provide the C9-C16 fragment 268 in 94\% yield.


Scheme 4.18. Synthesis of C9-C16 fragment 268.

With the two fragments in hand, we focused our attention on their coupling and the results will discussed in the next chapter.

## Chapter Five

## Results and Discussion

## Studies towards the synthesis of neopeltolide aglycon

### 5.1 Coupling of C1-C8 and C9-C16 fragments

### 5.1.1 Vinyl addition on C1-C8 fragment

Before attempting the coupling between our two advanced fragments 267 and 268, a series of model vinyl addition studies were performed. Addition of simple vinyl species would enable the development of optimal conditions for the proposed one-pot addition/conjugate addition cyclisation (Scheme 5.1).


Scheme 5.1. Vinyl additions on C1-C8 fragment.

Unfortunately, addition of vinylmagnesium bromide to epoxide 267 was not successful and only starting material was recovered. The addition of vinyllithium, obtained by treatment of tetravinyltin with $n$-butyllithium, ${ }^{140}$ was also unsuccessful and led to the degradation of the starting epoxide 267 (Scheme 5.2).


Scheme 5.2. Model vinyl additions on epoxide 267.

In the light of these disappointing results, we decided to attempt the coupling of a less complex C2-C8 epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ with the C9-C16 fragment $\mathbf{2 6 8}$.

### 5.1.2 Coupling of C2-C8 and C9-C16 fragments

The results of the couplings attempted between epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ and vinyl stannane $\mathbf{2 6 8}$ are presented in Table 5.1. Treatment of vinyl stannane 268 with $n$-butyllithium at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by addition of epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ and $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (entry 1, Table 5.1) did not provide the desired coupling product 331 and the starting vinyl stannane $\mathbf{2 6 8}$ was recovered
unchanged. Under similar conditions but allowing more time for the tin/lithium exchange to occur (entry 2, Table 5.1), no coupling product 331 was formed and degradation of vinyl stannane 268 was observed. Changing from $n$-butyl to tert-butyllithium (entry 3 , Table 5.1) was not successful and led to the degradation of the starting vinyl stannane 268.


Table 5.1. Coupling attempts between epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ and vinyl stannane 268.

In order to circumvent the difficulties met during the coupling of these two fragments, we decided to reverse our coupling strategy. Addition of bis-stannane 42 to the C2-C8 epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ would provide alcohol $\mathbf{3 3 2}$ which would be protected as its PMB ether to give vinyl stannane 333. Tin/lithium exchange, followed by addition to aldehyde $\mathbf{3 2 1}$ would then provide the required coupling product 334 (Scheme 5.3).


Scheme 5.3. Reverse coupling strategy.

### 5.1.3 Coupling of C2-C8 epoxide with bis-stannane 42

The results of the attempted coupling between epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ and bis-stannane $\mathbf{4 2}$ are presented in Table 5.2. Treatment of epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ with two equivalents of bis-stannane 42, $n$-butyllithium and $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ failed to provide to the desired product 332 and the starting epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ was recovered in $84 \%$ yield (entry 1, Table 5.2). Addition of four equivalents of $n$-butyllithium and bis-stannane $\mathbf{4 2}$ was not successful and no reaction was observed (entry 2, Table 5.2). To increase the reactivity of the lithium anion, three equivalents of HMPA were added but under these conditions, no coupling product was formed and the starting material was recovered in 73\% yield (entry 3, Table 5.2).


Table 5.2. Coupling attempts between epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ and bis-stannane $\mathbf{4 2}$.

Faced with unexpected difficulties in the addition of a vinyl species to epoxide 320, we turned our attention towards a different coupling strategy that will be discussed in the next section.

### 5.2 Revised coupling strategy

Our revised coupling strategy is depicted in Scheme 5.4. It was envisaged that alkene 335 could be obtained via a zirconium-mediated coupling between alkyne 336 and aldehyde 321. Alkyne $\mathbf{3 3 5}$ could be formed by alkyne addition to the C2-C8 epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ (Scheme 5.4).


Scheme 5.4. Revised coupling strategy.

### 5.2.1 Applications of organozirconocenes

Since the synthesis of the first zirconocene, bis-cyclopentadienylzirconium(IV) dibromide, in $1953,{ }^{141}$ the chemistry of organozirconocenes has expanded rapidly and their use in carbon-carbon bond formation has become a very useful tool in organic synthesis. ${ }^{142,143}$

Organozirconocenes can be readily obtained by reaction of an alkyne or an alkene $\mathbf{3 3 7}$ with Schwartz's reagent 338 (Scheme 5.5). ${ }^{144-146}$ In the case of terminal alkynes, hydrozirconation proceeds with cis selectivity and places the metal atom at the terminal carbon atom. Once formed, the organozirconocenes 339 can be transmetalated using different metals such as zinc, palladium, copper or nickel forming the corresponding alkyl or alkenyl metals $\mathbf{3 4 0}$ that can react with various electrophiles and provide disubstituted olefins 341.


Scheme 5.5. Hydrozirconation of alkynes and alkenes.

Functional group compatibility of the Schwartz reagent 338 is limited by its oxophilic and strong Lewis acid character. Among the compatible functional groups are silyl, $t$-butyl and benzyl esters and ethers. Hydrozirconation of terminal alkynes is also compatible with alkenes as the rate of the reaction was noted to be higher for alkynes.

One of the most frequent applications of organozirconocenes is the transmetalation with dialkyl zinc to form alkenylzinc intermediates. This method was applied in numerous total syntheses. For example, Jacobsen and co-workers used the hydrozirconation/ transmetalation of alkyne 342 in their synthesis of fostriecin 343 (Scheme 5.6). ${ }^{147}$ Alkyne 342 was treated with Schwartz's reagent 338 to form an organozirconocene that was transmetallated with dimethyl zinc. Addition of the alkenyl zinc to ketone 344, followed by triethylsilyl protection of the resulting hydroxyl group provided epoxide $\mathbf{3 4 5}$ in $45 \%$ yield over two steps.


Scheme 5.6. Hydrozirconation in Jacobsen's total synthesis of fostriecin 343. ${ }^{147}$

### 5.2.2 Synthesis of alkyne 336

As outlined in our revised synthetic strategy, the required alkyne coupling partner could be obtained by addition of TMS acetylene to C2-C8 fragment $\mathbf{3 2 0}$. Gratifyingly, the addition of the lithium anion of TMS acetylene to epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ in presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ proceeded smoothly and provided alkyne 346 in an excellent 95\% yield (Scheme 5.7).


Scheme 5.7. Alkyne addition to epoxide 320.

Unfortunately, protection of alcohol 346 using PMBCl and sodium hydride failed to provide the required product 336 and the starting material was recovered (Scheme 5.8).


Scheme 5.8. PMB protection of alcohol 346.

As the PMB protection of the C-7 was not successful, we decided to change the protecting group for a TBS group. As orthogonal protection between the C-7 and the C-13 hydroxyl is required, the protection group of the aldehyde coupling partner $\mathbf{3 4 8}$ was changed to a TES group. The new coupling partners are presented in Figure 5.1.




Figure 5.1. Orthogonally protected coupling partners.

In order to prepare alkyne 347, it was required to remove the TMS group from the alkyne and to protect the C7 hydroxyl group (Scheme 5.9). TMS removal was achieved by treatment of alkyne $\mathbf{3 4 6}$ with potassium carbonate in methanol and provided alkyne $\mathbf{3 4 7}$ in $88 \%$ yield. Protection of the C7 hydroxyl as its TBS ether was achieved using TBSOTf and 2,6-lutidine, providing the required alkyne coupling partner 347 in excellent yield.


349
TBSOTf, 2,6-lutidine
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$

347

Scheme 5.9. Preparation of alkyne 347.

With the alkyne coupling partner 347 in hand, we turned our attention towards the preparation of aldehyde 348. TES protection of alcohol $\mathbf{3 2 5}$ using TESOTf and 2,6-lutidine provided silyl ether $\mathbf{3 5 0}$ in excellent yield (Scheme 5.10). Ozonolysis of alkene $\mathbf{3 5 0}$ provided the aldehyde coupling partner 348 in $96 \%$ yield.


Scheme 5.10. Synthesis of aldehyde 348.

### 5.2.3 Coupling of alkyne 347 with aldehyde 348

As outlined in our revised coupling strategy, we proceeded to investigate the Zr -mediated coupling between alkyne 347 and aldehyde $\mathbf{3 4 8}$ (Scheme 5.11). Unfortunately, treatment of alkyne 347 with Schwartz's reagent and dimethyl zinc, followed by addition of aldehyde 348 did not provide the coupling product 351 and the starting alkyne was recovered in $74 \%$ yield.


Scheme 5.11. Attempt at Zr mediated coupling between alkyne 347 and aldehyde 348 .

In order to circumvent this problem, we turned our attention to the addition of the lithium anion of alkyne 347 to aldehyde 348 (Scheme 5.12). Treatment of alkyne 347 with $n$ butyllithium and TMEDA, followed by addition of aldehyde 348 provided the intermediate alkoxide 352. This intermediate is expected to provide the "normal" addition product 353. However, under basic conditions, silyl groups are known to migrate. ${ }^{148}$ In our case, $[1,5]$ Brook rearrangement of intermediate $\mathbf{3 5 2}$ led to the formation of alcohol 354. The alkyne addition occurs without any selectivity and the C11 hydroxyl group is formed as a 1:1 mixture of diastereoisomers. It was not possible to separate this complex mixture of products by column chromatography. In order to circumvent this problem, alcohols $\mathbf{3 5 3}$
and 354 were treated with CSA which removed the triethylsilyl group and provided diol 355 as a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereoisomers in $62 \%$ yield over the two steps.





CSA
$\mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 1), 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$


Scheme 5.12. Coupling between alkyne 347 and aldehyde 348 .

### 5.3 Synthesis of neopeltolide macrolide

### 5.3.1 Preparation of the macrocycle precursor

In order to prepare the macrocycle precursor, reduction of alkyne 355 to the $E$-alkene was required, the C-11 hydroxyl group needs to be oxidised selectively and an acryloyl moiety introduced at the C-13 hydroxyl group.

It has been reported that the $E$-selective reduction of propargyl alcohols is possible with lithium aluminium hydride. Earlier studies have shown that the $E / Z$ selectivity is solvent dependent and that using a cation coordinating solvent leads to high $E$-selectivity. ${ }^{149}$ The use of Red-Al ${ }^{T M}$ has been reported to increase both the rate and the $E$-selectivity of this reaction (Scheme 5.13). ${ }^{150}$ Alcohol 356 first reacts with Red-Al ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}} 357$ to provide intermediate $\mathbf{3 5 8}$ which will then undergo intramolecular hydride addition to the acetylide to form intermediate 359. In this intermediate, no formal charge is carried by the alkene as the sodium cation is coordinated. Protonation of intermediate $\mathbf{3 5 9}$ during work-up then provided $(E)$-alkene 359.


Scheme 5.13. Mechanism of Red-Al ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ reduction of alkynes.

Gratifyingly, treatment of alkyne 355 with eight equivalents of Red- $\mathrm{Al}^{\mathrm{TM}}$ provided the required alkene 361 in excellent yield (Scheme 5.14). Unfortunately, it was not possible to determine the $E / Z$ selectivity of the reaction by $J$ coupling analysis due to the $1: 1$ mixture of diastereoisomers at the neighboring C11 stereocentre. However, it was likely that the selectivity of the reduction could be determined after the required oxidation of the C 11 hydroxyl group.


Scheme 5.14. Reduction of alkyne 355 using Red-Al ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$.

The selective oxidation of allylic alcohol $\mathbf{3 6 1}$ was performed using manganese dioxide and provided the required enone 362 in 64\% yield (Scheme 5.15). Analysis of the 1H NMR revealed a $J$ coupling between H 9 and H 10 of 15.9 Hz confirming that the reduction of alkyne provided $(E)$-alkene 361 with a 6:1 $E: Z$ ratio.


Scheme 5.15. Synthesis of enone 362.

The next step consisted of the introduction of an acryloyl moiety at the C13 hydroxyl group. The conditions used for the coupling between hydroxyl $\mathbf{3 6 2}$ and acrylic acid $\mathbf{3 6 3}$ are summarised in Table 5.3. Steglich esterification using four equivalents of DCC and 0.2 equivalents of DMAP was not successful and the starting material was recovered. ${ }^{151}$ Gratifyingly, when the esterification was performed under Yamaguchi's conditions using 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride, triethylamine and DMAP, the desired product 364 was obtained in a modest $51 \%$ yield. ${ }^{113}$


362

conditions
(see table)


364


Table 5.3.Synthesis of macrolactone precursor 364.

With the required macrolide precursor 364 in hand, the next step consisted in the synthesis of the 14-membered macrolactone by ring closing metathesis. The next section will discuss the formation of macrocycles via RCM reactions.

### 5.3.2 Macrocyclisation by ring-closing metathesis

In the synthesis of macrocyclic natural products, the macrocyclisation reaction can be problematic as there is competition between intramolecular and intermolecular processes. The most common strategy to successfully form macrocycles is to use macrolactonization reactions. ${ }^{152}$ Other methods such as intra-molecular Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons (HWE) reaction ${ }^{153,154}$ or macrocyclisation using a Tsuji-Trost reaction have also been applied. ${ }^{155}$ Ring-closing metathesis is a powerful tool for the formation of five or six membered rings ${ }^{156}$ but it has also been employed in the synthesis of of macrocyclic rings. ${ }^{156-158}$

For example, Fürstner and co-workers prepared the 19 -membered macrocycle from amphidinolide T4 $\mathbf{3 6 5}$ using a ring-closing metathesis reaction. ${ }^{159,160}$ Treatment of diene 366 with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of Grubbs second generation catalyst 306 provided macrolactone 367 in a $86 \%$ yield and a 6:1 $E: Z$ ratio (Scheme 5.16).


Scheme 5.16. Ring closing metathesis in Fürstner's synthesis of amphidinolide T4. ${ }^{159,160}$

However, macrocyclisation reactions depend on numerous parameters such as the choice of the catalyst, solvent, temperature, concentration and reaction time. As a consequence, no general conditions are available to guarantee the success of such reactions.

### 5.3.3 Ring-closing metathesis of 364

On the first attempt to form neopeltolide macrocycle via ring-closing metathesis, Grubbs second generation catalyst 306 was employed. Unfortunately, refluxing 364 with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathbf{3 0 6}$ overnight did not produce the desired macrocycle $\mathbf{3 6 8}$ but cycloheptene $\mathbf{3 6 9}$ was obtained in a 70\% yield (entry 1, Table 5.4). This result was unexpected as the formation of seven membered rings is usually difficult due to high ring strain. Treatment of $\mathbf{3 6 4}$ with $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of Grubbs-Hoveyda catalyst $\mathbf{3 0 7}$ was not successful either and the degradation of the starting material was observed (entry 2, Table 5.4). Using Nolan's indenylidene complex 370 was expected to prevent the formation of the cycloheptene $\mathbf{3 6 9} .{ }^{161}$ Indeed, this bulky catalyst would make the possibility of ring closing occurring on an internal double-bond less likely. Unfortunately, reacting $\mathbf{3 6 4}$ with catalyst $\mathbf{3 7 0}$ also provided the undesired product 369 in a $65 \%$ yield (entry 3, Table 5.4). This last result led us to the hypothesis that the formation of the unwanted cycloheptene $\mathbf{3 6 9}$ could be the result of a conformational bias in the macrocyclic precursor 364. Having lost significant amounts of compound 364, we decided to turn our attention towards the formation of macrolactone via an intramolecular HWE reaction.



| Entry | Conditions | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 306 (5 mol\%) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, overnight | 70\% 369 |
| 2 | 307 ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, RT, overnight | degradation |
| 3 | $\begin{gathered} 370(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%) \\ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 4 \mathrm{~h} \end{gathered}$ | 65\% 369 |



306


307

370

Table 5.4. Attempts at ring closing metathesis of $\mathbf{3 6 4}$.

### 5.3.4 Macrocyclisation via an HWE reaction

In order to study the intramolecular HWE reaction, the appropriate intermediate $\mathbf{3 7 1}$ had to be prepared. This could be achieved by selective dihydroxylation of alkene 362, followed by oxidative cleaved of the intermediate diol to form aldehyde 372 (Scheme 5.17). ${ }^{162,163}$ From this aldehyde, Yamaguchi esterification with commercially available diethylphosphonacetic acid $\mathbf{3 7 3}$ would provide the required ketophosphonate $\mathbf{3 7 1}$ that would then be used directly in an HWE reaction to form the desired macrolactone 368.



Scheme 5.17. Revised macrocyclisation strategy.

Unfortunately, selective dihydroxylation of $\mathbf{3 6 2}$ using AD-mix- $\alpha$ did not provide the desired diol 374 and the starting material was recovered (Scheme 5.18). Dihydroxylation with osmium tetroxide in presence of NMO was also unsuccessful and led to the degradation of alkene 362. Unfortunately, further studies of this reaction were not possible due to the lack of advanced alkene $\mathbf{3 6 2}$ and of its precursor, alkyne $\mathbf{3 5 5}$.


Scheme 5.18. Selective dihydroxylation attempt using AD-mix- $\alpha$.

### 5.4 Conclusion

In conclusion, the coupling between vinyl stannane $\mathbf{2 6 8}$ and epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ was investigated but proved unsuccessful. Addition of bis-stannyl compound $\mathbf{4 2}$ to epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ was also attempted but did not provide the desired coupling product.

The C2-C10 alkyne 347 and C11-C16 aldehyde 348 fragments of neopeltolide were prepared and successfully coupled via the addition of the lithium anion of $\mathbf{3 4 7}$ to aldehyde 348. From this coupled product, advanced intermediate $\mathbf{3 6 4}$ in the synthesis of neopeltolide's macrolactone was prepared. The formation of the 14-membered macrocyclic ring was attempted by way of ring closing metathesis but this led to the unexpected formation of cycloheptene 369. Future work on the completion of neopeltolide $\mathbf{2 1 1}$ will be presented in the next chapter.

## Chapter Six

## Summary and Future Work

### 6.1 Cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes

As it has been outlined previously (see section 2.5, Scheme 2.26), the addition cyclisation of epoxyaldehydes could be extended to the synthesis of $2,5-s y n$ or anti THF rings. Application of this method could then be expanded to the ambitious polyepoxide cyclisation to form the BCD ring system of the annonaceous acetogenin chamuvarinin 225 in a single transformation (see section 2.7, Scheme 2.31).

These applications could also be extended to the synthesis of $N$-heterocycles via the development of a multicomponent domino reaction. For instance, reaction of epoxyaldehyde 206 in a substrate-directed Petasis boronic ester-Mannich reaction would provide an easy access to 2,5 -syn-pyrrolidine 375 (Scheme 6.1). Reaction between epoxyaldehyde 206 and a suitable primary amine would lead to the formation of imine $\mathbf{3 7 6}$ that would cyclise on the epoxide to provide the cyclic iminium ion 377 . Reaction between the hydroxyl group and vinyl boronic ester 378 would give intermediate $\mathbf{3 7 9}$. From this intermediate, intramolecular delivery would provide the 2,5-syn-pyrrolidine $\mathbf{3 7 5}$.


Scheme 6.1. Development of multicomponent domino reaction to pyrrolidines.

### 6.2 Completion of the formal synthesis of neopeltolide

### 6.2.1 Proposed synthesis of neopeltolide macrolactone 382

The proposed synthesis of neopeltolide macrolactone is outlined in Scheme 6.2 Silyl deprotection of alkyne 346, followed by protection of C5 and C7 hydroxyl group as a cyclopentylidene acetal would provide intermediate $\mathbf{3 8 0}$. The alkyne $\mathbf{3 8 0}$ would be transformed into macrolactone precursor $\mathbf{3 8 1}$ using procedures we developed previously (chapter 5, sections 5.2.3 and 5.3.1). Ring-closing metathesis, followed by diol deprotection would provide macrolactone 382. It was envisaged that the presence of the cyclopentylidene protecting group at C5 and C7 would restrict flexibility and make the formation of by-product $\mathbf{3 6 9}$ (chapter 5, section 5.3.2) more difficult.



Scheme 6.2. Proposed synthesis of macrolactone 382.

### 6.2.2 Second generation synthesis of macrolactone 382

A second generation synthesis of macrolactone $\mathbf{3 8 2}$ would require the synthesis of C2-symmetric diene 383. The synthesis of this diene would start from $(S, S)$-diepoxypentane $\mathbf{1 2 3}^{164}$ by a double opening using vinylmagnesium bromide, followed by protection of the diol a cyclopentylidene acetal to provide 383 (Scheme 6.3). A three component cross-metathesis between diene 383, methyl acrylate and $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketone 384, prepared from aldehyde $\mathbf{3 2 1}$ by addition of vinyl magnesium bromide, followed by oxidation, would provide macrolactone precursor 385. ${ }^{133}$


Scheme 6.3. Three component cross-metathesis approach to macrolactone precursor $\mathbf{3 8 5}$.

From advanced intermediate 385, silyl deprotection, followed by ester hydrolysis would provide carboxylic acid 386. Yamaguchi macrolactonisation and subsequent deprotection of cyclopentylidene acetal would result in the formation of macrolactone $\mathbf{3 8 2}$ (Scheme 6.4).


Scheme 6.4. Proposed synthesis of macrolactone 382.

### 6.2.3 Completion of the formal synthesis of neopeltolide

Treatment of diol 382 with a base would allow a Michael conjugate to take place and provide the 2,6 -cis-THP ring 265. The macrocycle conformation would direct the 1,4-Addition of a methyl on enone $\mathbf{2 6 5}$ and would allow to introduce the C9 methyl with the correct stereochemistry. The macrocycle conformation would also direct the addition of an hydride on the $r e$ face of ketone 264 and methylation using Meerwein's salt would provide the fully elaborated macrolactone ring 243 and complete neopeltolide's formal synthesis (Scheme 6.5).



Scheme 6.5. Completion of neopeltolide formal synthesis.


Figure 6.1. Low energy conformations of enone 265 and ketone 264.

### 6.3 Summary

## Part One:

In conclusion, we have developed a practical protocol to form THF rings by the one-pot addition cyclisation of lithium acetylides to diepoxides. This protocol was applied using $(R, R)$-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ and the addition of lithium species was extended to alkyl and alkenyl providing access to $2,5-$ syn-THF rings. The addition/cyclisation of lithium acetylides was also applied to epoxypentanal $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ and provided a second practical access to THF rings. We also developed a protocol for the synthesis of bis-THF rings by the one-pot addition cyclisation of lithium species to triepoxides. The extension of the one-pot THF synthesis to the formation of THP rings was also investigated but our efforts were unsuccessful.

## Part Two:

In the synthesis of neopeltolide, the coupling of subunits $\mathbf{3 4 7}$ and $\mathbf{3 4 8}$ was achieved and the macrolactone precursor $\mathbf{3 6 4}$ was prepared. However, our attempts in the preparation of the macrocyclic ring were not successful but useful information was gained in the process and will help in the completion of neopeltolide formal synthesis.

In conclusion, although the synthesis of neopeltolide was not achieved, significant progress was made and important information regarding the formation of both the 2,6-cis-THP-ring and the macrolactone ring was obtained during these studies.

## Chapter Seven

## Experimental

### 7.1 General comments

All reactions were performed in flame-dried glassware under positive pressure of Ar with magnetic stirring unless otherwise stated.
${ }^{1} H$ NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance) spectra were recorded using an internal deuterium lock at ambient probe temperature on the following instruments: Bruker Avance 300 (300.1 MHz), Bruker Avance II 400 ( 400.1 MHz ) instrument or Bruker Avance 500 ( 499.9 MHz ). An internal reference of $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.27$ was used for the residual protons in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. Date are presented as follows: chemical shift (in ppm on the $\delta$ scale relative to $\delta_{\text {TMS }}=0$ ), integration, multiplicity $(\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, $\mathrm{q} \mathrm{n}=$ quintet, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, $\mathrm{br}=$ broad $)$, coupling constant $(\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{Hz})$ and interpretation. Coupling constants were taken directly from the spectra and are uncorrected. Assignments were determined either on the basis of unambiguous chemical shift, coupling pattern or by analogy to fully interpreted spectra for related compounds. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance $300(75 \mathrm{MHz})$ instrument, Bruker Avance II $400(100 \mathrm{MHz})$ or Bruker Avance 500 $(125 \mathrm{MHz})$ at ambient probe temperature using internal deuterium lock, and all chemical shift values are reported in ppm on the $\delta$ scale $\left(\delta_{\mathrm{TMS}}=0\right)$. An internal reference of $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 77.0$ was used for $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$.

IR (Infrared) spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer Paragon series 1000 FTIR spectrometer as thin films between potassium bromide discs or neat on a polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) card, absorption maxima are reported in wave numbers ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ).

Optical rotations were recorded using a Perkin-Elmer Model 341 automatic polarimeter instrument at the sodium D line ( 589 nm ) and are reported as: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}$, concentration ( $c$ in $\mathrm{g} /$ 100 mL ) and solvent.

Melting points (mp) were recorded in glass capillaries using a Gallenkamp Griffin MPA350.BM2.5, and are uncorrected.

Chiral GC was performed on an Agilent 6890 series GC system with a Supelco Betadex 120 column ( $30 \mathrm{~m}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ).

HRMS and LRMS (High and Low resolution mass spectrometry) were recorded using a Thermofisher LTQ Orbitrap XL mass spectrometer, Finnigan MAT 900 XLT mass spectrometer, Micromass Quattro II mass spectrometer, Waters ZQ4000 mass spectrometer or a Thermofisher DSQ-II mass spectrometer by EPSRC national mass spectrometry service (Swansea, UK) using Electron Impact (EI), Electrospray Ionisation (ES), Chemical Ionisation (CI), Fast Atom Bombardment (FAB) or Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionisation (APCI) techniques. Other spectra were recorded on a Micromass LCT mass spectrometer by the University of St Andrews mass spectrometry service (School of Chemistry and Biomolecular Sciences). The parent ion $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+},[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+},[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right.$or $[\mathrm{M}$ $\left.+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$) is quoted, followed by significant fragments with relative intensities (\%).

Analytical thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on Merck pre-coated ( $25 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) silica gel 60F-254 plates. Reagent grade ethyl acetate, diethyl ether and hexanes (commercial mixture) were purchased and used as is for chromatography. Visualisation was by absorption of UV light and/or thermal development after dipping in either an aqueous solution of potassium permanganate, phosphomolybdic acid or anisaldehyde dips. Kugelrohr bulb-to-bulb distillations were carried out using a Büchi Glass Oven B-585 machine. Boiling points are the actual oven temperatures.

Reagents and solvents were purified by standard means. ${ }^{165}$ Methanol was distilled from magnesium methoxide in a recycling still under nitrogen. Dichloromethane (DCM), toluene ( PhMe ), tetrahydrofuran (THF) and diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were dried by passage through two columns of alumina using a MBRAUN SPS-800 solvent purification system under Ar. Anhydrous $N, N$ '-dimethylformamide (DMF) was purchased from Aldrich UK and dried by distillation from $4 \AA$ molecular sieves under Ar atmosphere. Triethylamine $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right), \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and 2,6-lutidine were distilled from $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$ under Ar. All other reagents were used as purchased from Aldrich UK, Acros UK, Avocado UK or Molekula. All other chemicals were used as received, except otherwise stated in the experimental procedures.

Aqueous solutions of sodium bicoarbonate $\left(\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\right)$, sodium chloride (brine), potassium sodium tartrate and ammonium chloride $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$ were saturated. All experiments were performed under anhydrous conditions and an inert atmosphere of argon, using a vacuum manifold with argon passed through calcium chloride and self-indicating silica gel. Hexane refers to $n$-hexane and petroleum ether (PE) to the fraction boiling between 40 and $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Room temperature (RT) refers to the temperature of approximately $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

### 7.2 Experimental for chapter two

## Preparation of $(2,5)$-diepoxyhexane $(144)^{73}$



To a solution of 1,5-hexadiene ( $25.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 210 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 350 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $m$ CPBA $(91.0 \mathrm{~g}, 530 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the mixture was stirred at RT. After $16 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 125 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M KOH solution ( $4 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel $\left(70 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right)$ gave diepoxide 144 , as a colourless oil (17.5 g, 73 \%).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.52(40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.95-2.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.73(2 \mathrm{H}$, app $\left.\mathrm{t}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.45\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, app dd, $\left.J=4.9,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.70-1.58\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 51.8$ ( $0.5 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}} 2$ meso $), 51.5(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}} 2 \mathrm{rac}), 47.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} 1 \mathrm{rac}+\right.$ meso), 29.2 ( $0.5 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} 3 \mathrm{meso}}$ ), 28.7 ( $0.5 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} 3 \mathrm{rac}}$ ); $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 137\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$.

## Preparation of 5-allyl-5-(hydroxymethyl)-tetrahydrofuran (157,158)



To a suspension of $\mathrm{CuI}(68.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.357 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added allylmagnesium bromide ( 1.30 mL of a 1 M solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After 30 min , a solution of diepoxide $144(136 \mathrm{mg}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for $2 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 40 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and
evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 2.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The suspension was stirred at RT for 16 h . After filtration, the solution was concentrated and purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 157 and 158, as a colourless oil ( $90.0 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.47$ (40\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3299, 2907, 2851, 1278, 1191, 1032, $909 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.89-5.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 5.07-5.01\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{a}\right), 4.99-4.95$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 9 \mathrm{~b}), 4.15-4.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} \mathrm{H} 2), 4.04-3.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.72-3.62\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{la}}\right)$, 3.52-3.47 (1H, m, H1b) 2.18-1.91 (4H, m, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 1.74-1.50\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{~b}}+\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{~b}}+\right.$ $\mathrm{H}_{6}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.3,114.5,79.5,79.2,78.8,65.2,65.0,35.0,34.8$, 31.9, 31.3, 30.4, 27.5, 27.0; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) $170\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 170.1048$; found 179.1043.

Preparation of 2-(hydroxymethyl)-5-(3-(trimethylsilyl)-prop-2-ynyl)-tetrahydrofuran (159, 160)

( $\pm$ )-159

( $\pm$ )-160

To a solution of TMS acetylene ( $830 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 25 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added added $n$-butyllithium ( 3.68 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 5.89 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of diepoxide $144(560 \mathrm{mg}, 4.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 7 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(910 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 7.37 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was stirred for $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( 3 x 40 mL ) and the combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ / PE) gave a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ and $\mathbf{1 6 0}$, as a colourless oil (800 $\mathrm{mg}, 77 \%)$.
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.26$ (25\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3423, 2954, 2894, 2873, 1457, 1414, 1366, 1247, 1054, 1027, 841, $758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.21-4.11\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$, 4.09-4.04 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), 3.77-3.63 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 3.51-3.43 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 2.62-2.37 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 2.12-1.70\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 0.14-0.13\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 103.4,103.3,86.8,86.3,79.9,79.9,77.4,77.1,65.2,64.9,31.2,30.3,27.3,27.2,26.7$, 26.2, 0.03, -0.02; $m / z\left(\mathrm{CI}^{+}\right) 213\left(35,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 230\left(20,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$230.1571; found 230.1566.

## Preparation of 3-benzyloxy-prop-1-yne (385) ${ }^{166}$



To a solution of propargyl alcohol ( $2.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 33.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/DMF $(1: 1,100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{NaH}(895 \mathrm{mg}, 37.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \mathrm{wt} \%$ dispersion in mineral oil) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . Benzyl bromide ( $4.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at RT for $24 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ ) PE) gave benzyl ether $\mathbf{3 8 5}$, as a colourless oil ( $4.70 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.26(25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.40-7.31\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right), 4.62$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), $4.18\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OBn}\right), 2.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\underline{\mathrm{H}}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 137.2,128.9,128.7,128.3,128.0,127.8,79.5,74.5,71.4,56.9$.

Preparation of 5-(4-(benzyloxy)-but-2-ynyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-tetrahydrofuran (161, 162)


To a solution of alkyne $\mathbf{3 8 5}$ ( $237 \mathrm{mg}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( 1.01 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.62 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of diepoxide $144(154 \mathrm{mg}, 1.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(250 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.03 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was stirred for $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 161 and 162, as a colourless oil ( $256 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.26$ ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3277, 2913, 2845, 1191, 1141, 1060, $696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 7.37-7.30 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}$ ), $4.59\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.19-4.09$ $\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OBn}\right), 3.73-3.61\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.55-3.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$, OH ), 2.55-2.52 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}$ ), 2.14-1.72 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $137.3,128.2,127.8,127.6,83.3,83.2,80.0,79.8,77.4,77.2,71.3,71.2,64.8,64.6,57.5$, 57.4, 31.1, 30.4, 27.2, 26.8, 25.4, 25.3; m/z (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 283$ (100, [M+Na] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 283.1310$; found 283.1316 .

## Preparation of 3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-prop-1-yne (386) ${ }^{167}$



To a solution of propargyl alcohol $(2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 49.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added imidazole ( $3.61 \mathrm{~g}, 52.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{TBSCl}(7.69 \mathrm{~g}, 50.9 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h , filtered through a plug of silica and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic
layer was separated, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The TBS ether 386, was obtained a colourless oil ( $8.15 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.90(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.27(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 2.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\underline{\mathrm{H}}), 0.87\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.08(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$.

Preparation of 5-(4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-but-2-ynyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydrofuran $(\mathbf{1 6 3}, \mathbf{1 6 4})$

( $\pm$ )-163
( $\pm$ )-164

To a solution of alkyne $\mathbf{3 8 6}(438 \mathrm{mg}, 2.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( 1.61 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 2.58 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of diepoxide $144(245 \mathrm{mg}, 2.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(400 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.22 \mathrm{mmol})$. After 1.5 h , $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}\left(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 163 and 164, as a colourless oil ( $400 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.23$ (30\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3412, 2924, 2851, 2235, 1462, 1367, 1256, 1071, $839,777 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 9), 4.07-3.96(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}\right)$ 3.63-3.52 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 3.45-3.38 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 2.43-2.33 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}$ ), 2.02-1.60 ( $\left.4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 0.82\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.03\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 81.4,81.4,80.1,80.0,80.0,79.9,77.4,77.3,64.8,64.6,51.7,51.6$, 31.0, 30.3, 29.0, 28.5, 27.2, 26.8, 25.6, -5.4; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 307 (100, [M+H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NaSi}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 307.1705$; found 307.1710


To a solution 1-octyne ( $235 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 15 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $990 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.58 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of diepoxide $144(150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 5 mL ) was added at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ / PE) afforded a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 165 and 166, as a colourless oil ( $205 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.3$ (30\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3395, 2924, 2857, 2212, 1457, 1376, 1183, 1046, 875 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.16-3.96\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.70-3.57\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{la}}\right)$, 3.48-3.42 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), $2.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.12-1.66\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 2.12-1.66(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{x}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.46-1.12 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $0.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 82.1,81.8,80.0,79.9,77.9,77.9,76.2,76.1,65.1,64.7,31.3,31.1,30.4,28.9$, 28.8, 28.5, 28.4, 27.3, 27.1, 25.3, 25.3, 22.5, 18.7, 18.6, 13.9; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 242 (80, [M $\left.+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$); HRMS (ES+) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 242.2115$; found 242.2113 .

Preparation of 2-(hydroxymethyl0-5-(3-phenyl-prop-2-ynyl)-tetrahydrofuran $(\mathbf{1 6 7}, \mathbf{1 6 8})$

( $\pm$ )-167

( $\pm$ )-168

To a solution phenylacetylene ( $240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( 1.37 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 2.19 mmol ) and the mixture was
stirred for 30 min . A solution of diepoxide $144(208 \mathrm{mg}, 1.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(340 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.73 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was stirred for $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 167 and 168, as a colourless oil ( $315 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.18$ ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3412, 2927, 2873, 1489, 1440, 1215, 1059, 755, 691 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.42-7.39\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right), 7.29-7.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right)$, 4.29-4.20 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), 3.78-3.66 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 3.54-3.49 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 2.75-2.58 ( 2 H , $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 2.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.19-1.71\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $131.5,128.2,128.1,127.7,123.5,86.4,81.9,80.0,79.9,77.6,77.5,65.1,64.9,31.3,30.5$, 27.4, 27.1, 26.2, 26.0; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 234\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 217\left(40[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 234.1489$ found; 234.1486.

## Preparation of 1,2,5,6-di- O-isopropylidene-D-mannitol (176) ${ }^{78}$



176

To a solution of (D)-mannitol ( $53.0 \mathrm{~g}, 291 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 500 mL ) was added 2methoxypropene ( $55.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 582 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p \mathrm{TsOH}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 0.295 \mathrm{mmol})$ and calcium sulfate $(2.50 \mathrm{~g})$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h and 2-methoxypropene ( $11.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 116$ mmol ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . Sodium carbonate ( $15.6 \mathrm{~g}, 147$ mmol) was added and stirring was continued for 1 h . The mixture was filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallised from hexane to give diol 176, as a white solid ( $56.1 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ).
mp $120-121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{Lit} . \underline{78} 122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+2.2(c 1.5, \mathrm{MeOH})(\right.$ Lit. $\underline{78}+1.9(c \quad 1.74, \mathrm{MeOH})$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.21-4.07(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.99-3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.76-3.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $1.41\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.35\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

Preparation of ( $2 S, 5 S, E$ )-1,2,5,6-di- $O$-isopropylidene-tetrahydroxyhex-3-ene (170) ${ }^{79}$


To a solution of diol $176(5.20 \mathrm{~g}, 22.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 40 mL ) at RT was added sodium hydride ( $2.40 \mathrm{~g}, 60.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred for 1 h . Carbon disulfide ( $3.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 60.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h . Iodomethane ( $7.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ ( 30 mL ) was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. A portion of the crude dithiocarbonate (3.98, 9.00 mmol ) was dissolved in toluene ( 100 mL ). Tributyl tin hydride ( $6.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 24 h . After cooling at RT, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided alkene $170(1.10,53 \%)$ as a white solid.
mp 75-77 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ Lit. $^{79} 75-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+56.5\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit.}^{79}+57.8\left(c 1.02, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.77\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 4.52-4.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$, $4.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.55\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.39\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.35\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$

Preparation of $(2 R, 5 R)$-diepoxyhexane (122) $)^{76}$


122

To a solution of $(R, R)-N, N^{\prime}$-bis(3,5-di-tert-butylsalicylidene)-1,2cyclohexanediaminocobalt(II) salen complex ( $420 \mathrm{mg}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 15 mL ) was added acetic acid $(85.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and a solution of 1,5-diepoxyhexane 144 ( $5.30 \mathrm{~g}, 46.49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 10 mL ) was added. The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(670 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 37.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h , followed by filtration over a pad of silica. The filter cake was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by distillation using a short bend gave diepoxide 122 as a colourless oil ( $1.11 \mathrm{~g}, 21 \%$ )
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.52(40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+20.4$ (c 1.3, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit}^{76}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+18.5\left(c 2.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;$ ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.99-2.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.77\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{app} \mathrm{t}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{la}}\right)$, 2.51-2.49 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.9,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 1.75-1.65 (4H, m, H3); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 51.6, 47.1, 28.7.

Preparation of (2S)-(hydroxymethyl)-(5R)-(3-(trimethylsilyl)-prop-2-ynyl)-tetrahydrofuran (189)


To a solution of TMS acetylene ( $270 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( 1.18 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.89 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of $(R, R)$-1,5-diepoxyhexane $122(180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(290 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.37$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. After $1.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The
aqueous layer was extracted with $\operatorname{DCM}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave THF alcohol 189, as a colourless oil ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.26(25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+47.2$ (c 1.4, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3423, 2954, 2900, 2873, 2172, 1459, 1408, 1368, 1247, 1053, 1026, 841, $758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 4.11-4.04 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), $3.76\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.4,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.52-3.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, $2.61\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=16.8,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.50\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.1,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.19(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $\mathrm{OH}), 2.01-1.88\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 0.16\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 103.3, 86.8, 79.9, 77.1, 65.3, 30.4, 27.2, 26.2, $0.0 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(\mathrm{CI}^{+}\right) 230\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{ES}^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$230.1571; found 230.1568.

## Preparation of (2S)-(hydroxymethyl)-(5R)-(prop-2-ynyl)-tetrahydrofuran (188)



To a solution of alkyne $\mathbf{1 8 9}(50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.236 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $65.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.471 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h . Water ( 5 mL ) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatographyon silica gel ( $50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided alkyne 188, as a colourless oil ( $22 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.30(50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+25.5$ (c 1.7, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta$ 4.15-4.06 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), $3.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=11.7,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.56-3.48\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, $2.51\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.07-1.83\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 80.9,79.9,77.2,70.0$, 65.1, 30.5, 27.0, 25.0; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 163\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{ES}^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 163.0735$; found 163.0736 .


190

To a solution of 1-octyne ( $235 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $990 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.58 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of $(R, R)$-1,5-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.97$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (30\% EtOAc/ PE) provided THF alcohol 190, as a colourless oil ( $190 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.3(30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+20.4$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3407, 2927, 2857, 2212, 1460, 1376, 1209, 1156, $1051 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \mathbf{1}^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.09-4.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.46-3.40\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.6,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, 2.46-2.44 (2H, m, H6), $2.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, J=7.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 2.01-1.81\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.48$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{a}}\right), 7.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{~b}}\right) 1.32-1.19\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.82$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 82.0,79.9,77.8,76.0,65.0,31.2$, 30.3, 28.8, 28.4, 27.0, 25.2, 22.4, 18.5, 13.9; m/z (CI') $242\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 225(40,[\mathrm{M}$ $+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$242.2115; found 242.2114 .

Preparation of (2S)-(hydroxymethyl)-(5R)-(pentyl)-tetrahydrofuran (191)


191

A solution of ( $R, R$ )-1,5-diepoxyhexane $122(160 \mathrm{mg}, 1.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added dropwise to a solution of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.05 mL of a 1.6 M solution in hexane,
$1.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF $(7 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(260 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the mixture was warmed to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( 3 x 10 mL ) and the organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ / PE) to gave THF alcohol 191, as a colourless oil ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.53(25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+9.4$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3412, 2954, 2927, 2862, $1459,1376,1180,1094,1040,884 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.00-3.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 3.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, J=7.8,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.7,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $\left.=11.4,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.98-1.80\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.70-1.56\left(\mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{~b}}+\right.$ $\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 1.47-1.23 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $0.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 80.1, 79.2, 35.7, 31.8, 31.2, 27.0, 25.8, 22.5, 13.9; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 190 (40, [M $\left.\left.+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 173\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$173.1536; found 173.1537 .

Preparation of (3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-prop-1-enyl)-tri- $n$-butylstannane (192) ${ }^{168}$


192

To a solution of alkyne $386(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 11.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 50 mL ) was added tributyl tin hydride ( $4.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and AIBN ( $77.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.472 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was refluxed for 16 h and after cooling to RT, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (hexane) gave vinyl stannane 192, as a colourless oil ( $1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.32$ (hexane); ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.16-6.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1}+\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 4.21(2 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $\left.J=3.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 1.53-1.45\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.37-1.25\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.92-0.91$ $\left(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}+3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.08\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 147.3, 126.9, 66.8, 29.1, 27.3, 26.0, 22.7, 13.8, 9.5, -5.1.

Preparation of (5R)-(4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-but-2-enyl)-(2S)-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydrofuran (194)


To a solution of vinyl stannane $192(260 \mathrm{mg}, 0.562 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added added $n$-butyllithium ( $350 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 0.562 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of $(R, R)$-1,5-diepoxyhexane $\mathbf{1 2 2}(53.4 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.468 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ) was added at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(86.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.702 \mathrm{mmol})$. After $1.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided THF ring 194, as a colourless oil ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.47$ (30\% EtOAc/PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+9.4$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathbf{I R}$ (PTFE) 3418, 2954, 2927, 2857, 1457, 1247, 1094, 1048, $836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.67-5.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{7}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{8}\right)$, 4.16-4.14 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 9$ ), 4.04-3.95 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), $3.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.5,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.41-2.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.30-2.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$ 1.99-1.72 (4H, m, H3 + H4a), $0.90\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.07\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 131.9,126.7,79.4,79.3,65.2,63.8,38.4,30.7,26.9,25.9,18.4,-5.1$; $m / z\left(\mathrm{CI}^{+}\right) 304\left(30,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$304.2302; found 304.2306.

## Preparation of $(1,5,9)$-triepoxydecane $(\mathbf{1 9 6})^{88}$



To a solution of $1,5,9$-decatriene ( $2.67 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $m$ CPBA $(11.6 \mathrm{~g}, 67.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the mixture was stirred at RT for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50$ mL ) was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $4 \times 80 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with a 1 M KOH solution ( $4 \times 80 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave triepoxide 196, as a colourless oil ( $2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.10$ (30\% Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3547, 2975, 2927, 1446, 1411, 1258, 911, $833 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.97-2.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H} 9\right), 2.78-2.74\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.51-2.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}+\mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.83-1.58\left(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 58.3,58.2,58.0,57.9,56.7,56.6,56.5,56.4,51.8,51.5,51.4,47.1$, 47.0, 59.7, 29.3, 29.3, 29.2, 28.7, 28.2, 24.5, 24.1, 24.1; m/z (CI+) $202\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}^{+} \mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; 185 (80 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$202.1438; found 202.1441 .

## Preparation of 2-(hydroxymethyl)-9-(pentyl)-bis-tetrahydrofuran (197)



A solution of triepoxide $196(220 \mathrm{mg}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added dropwise to a solution of $n$-butyllithium ( $890 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M in hexane, 1.43 mmol ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF $(7 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over $5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The
aqueous layer was extracted with $\operatorname{DCM}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded a mixture of bis-THF alcohols diastereoisomers 197, as a colourless oil ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.30$ ( $50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3412, 2021, 2857, 1459, $1053 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.19-3.81\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{9}\right.$ ), 3.73-3.63 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 3.52-3.44 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), $2.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.04-1.88\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.76-1.26(12 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH} 2), 0.89-0.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 82.4,82.3,82.2,81.9$, $81.8,81.4,81.4,81.3,81.2,80.8,80.8,80.5,80.4,80.3,80.3,80.2,80.2,80.1,80.0,80.0$, $79.9,79.9,79.9,79.8,66.0,65.9,65.8,65.5,64.9,64.5,64.5,35.8,35.7,35.7,35.7,35.4$, $35.4,32.1,31.9,31.9,31.9,31.8,31.8,30.9,30.8,30.8,30.7,29.0,28.9,28.7,28.6,28.6$, 28.5, 27.4, 28.3, 28.0, 27.9, 27.7, 27.6, 27.5, 27.4, 27.3, 27.3, 26.6, 26.4, 25.9, 25.8, 25.8, 25.7, 25.7, 22.6, 22.5; m/z (CI $260\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}^{+} \mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 243\left(30,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{ \pm}\right) ;$HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$ Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$260.2220; found 260.2226.

Preparation of 2-(hydroxymethyl)-9-(3-(trimethylsilyl)-prop-2-ynyl)-bis-tetrahydrofuran (198)


To a solution of TMS acetylene ( $210 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $930 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.49 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of triepoxide $196(228 \mathrm{mg}, 1.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(310 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.48 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 5 h and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided a mixture of bis-THF alcohol diastereoisomers 198, as a colourless oil ( $261 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.33$ (25\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3428, 2954, 2900, 2873, 2172, 1462, 1411, 1247, 1059, 844, $758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.17-3.80\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{9}\right)$, 3.73-3.59 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 3.51-3.44 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), 2.57-2.34 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10}+\mathrm{OH}\right), 2.16-1.57$ $\left(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.12\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 103.7,103.6$, 103.5, 103.4, 103.3, 103.2, 86.2, 86.1, 86.1, 86.0, 85.9, 82.8, 82.5, 82.3, 82.1, 81.9, 81.9, $81.8,81.7,81.5,81.5,81.4,81.2,81.0,80.1,80.0,80.0,79.9,79.8,77.9,77.8,77.7,77.6$, $77.3,77.2,65.5,65.4,65.3,65.1,64.8,64.7,64.4,64.4,31.1,31.1,30.9,30.8,30.1,29.8$, 29.7, 28.8, 28.7, 28.6, 28.4, 28.3, 28.2, 28.1, 27.8, 27.8, 27.7, 27.6, 27.4, 27.4, 27.3, 27.2, 27.1, 27.1, 26.8, 26.7, 26.7, 26.6, 26.6, 26.5, 26.4, 26.3, -0.03; m/z (CI+) 300 (100, [M $\left.+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 300.1989$; found 300.1987.

Preparation of 2-(hydroxymethyl)-9-(non-2-ynyl)-bis-tetrahydrofuran (199)


199

To a solution of 1-octyne ( $215 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 7 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added n butyllithium ( $910 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.6 M solution in hexane, 1.46 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of triepoxide $196(224 \mathrm{mg}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.43 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 5 h and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded a mixture of bis-THF alcohol diastereoisomers 196, as a colourless oil ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ ). $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.26$ ( $40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (PTFE) 3444, 2921, 2857, 1459, $1053 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.16-3.89\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 3.81-3.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right)$, 3.54-3.46 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 2.57-2.28 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10}$ ) ), 2.17-2.12 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}$ ), 2.06-1.63 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ). 1.51-1.25 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $0.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 83.6,82.8,82.5,82.3,82.1,82.0,82.0,81.8,81.6,81.2,81.1,80.9,80.9,80.3$,
$80.2,80.1,80.0,80.0,78.4,78.3,73.6,65.4,65.2,64.8,64.5,64.5,64.0,31.4,30.3,30.3$, $28.9,28.8,28.7,28.5,27.8,27.7,27.7,27.4,27.2,26.5,25.7,25.5,23.2,22.6,22.6,18.8$, 18.7, 14.1; $m / z\left(\mathrm{CI}^{+}\right) 312\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 295\left(15,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 312.2533$; found 312.2532.

## Preparation of 4-epoxypentan-1-al (200) ${ }^{169}$



To a solution of 1,2-epoxy-5-hexene ( $1 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.67 \mathrm{~g})$ and the mixture was cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A stream of $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ was bubbled through for 10 min . The $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ generator was switched off and $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ was bubbled through for 5 min. Triphenylphosphine ( $4.65 \mathrm{~g}, 17.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was warmed to RT over 1 h . The reaction mixture was filtered over a plug of celite and washed with DCM. The residue was suspended in PE and a white precipitate was formed. After filtration, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25-50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided epoxyaldehyde 200, as a colourless oil ( $510 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.31(25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHO})$, $3.01\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 2.81-2.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J=7.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=4.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{5 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 2.12-2.01 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 1.82-1.71 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{~b}}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 201.0,51.1,47.0,39.9,24.7$.

( $\pm$ )-204

( $\pm$ )-205

To a solution of phenylacetylene ( $80.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.732 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 5 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $293 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 2.5 M solution in hexane, 0.732 mmol ) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . A solution of epoxyaldehyde $\mathbf{2 0 0}(61.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.610 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ) was added and the mixture was stirred for $30 \mathrm{~min} . \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(113 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.915 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the mixture was warmed to $-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided a mixture of THF alcohol diastereoisomers 204 and 205, as a colourless oil ( $60.4 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.19$ ( $25 \%$ EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3414, 2953, 2926, 2873, 1598, 1490, 1442, 1338, $1042,756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.48-7.45\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right), 7.34-7.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {Ar }}$ ), 4.99-4.87 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), 4.39-4.15 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 3.81-3.56 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1}$ ), 2.36-2.01 4H, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 131.7, 131.6, 128.4, 128.3, 128.2, 128.2, $122.6,122.4,88.9,88.5,85.0,84.8,80.5,79.3,69.1,69.0,64.7,64.6,33.8,26.9,26.7$; m/z $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 220\left(40,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right) ;$HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N} 220.1333$ found 220.1332.

## Preparation of (1,6)-diepoxyheptane (215) ${ }^{91}$



215

To a solution of 1,6 -heptadiene ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 10.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $m$ CPBA ( $4.50 \mathrm{~g}, 26.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM
( $5 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{KOH} 1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{( } 3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded diepoxide 215, as a colourless oil ( $1.13 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.42\left(30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.90-2.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.73(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.48-2.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.66-1.52\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $52.2,52.1,47.1,32.3,32.2,22.7,22.6$.

## Preparation of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-(1,6)-heptadiene (387) ${ }^{92}$



387

To a solution of 1,6-heptadien-4-ol ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 8.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added imidazole ( $921 \mathrm{mg}, 13.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 2.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at RT for 24 h and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded the TBS ether 387, as a colourless oil ( $1.91 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.69(5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.83-5.78\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 5.08-5.06$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 3.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 2.29-2.16(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 0.90\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 135.2, 116.8, 71.7, 41.5, 25.9, 18.1, -4.5.

Preparation of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-(1,6)-diepoxyheptane (217)


217

To a solution of alkene $387(1.91 \mathrm{~g}, 8.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 20 mL ) was added $m$ CPBA $(3.62 \mathrm{~g}, 21.0 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24 h and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x $20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{KOH} 1 \mathrm{M}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel $(20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE})$ afforded diepoxide 215, as a colourless oil ( $1.63 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.55$ (25\% EtOAc/PE); IR (PTFE) 3047, 2956, 2927, 2858, 1473, 1411, 1361, 1257, 1126, 1092, 1073, 1059, $838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$, 3.11-2.99 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 2.85-2.77 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 2.54-2.46 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), 1.94-1.62 (4H, m, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$; 0.93-0.92 (9H, m, Si-C(CH3 $)_{3}$ ), 0.13-0.09 ( $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 68.3,68.1,49.7,49.4,48.9,47.7,47.5,46.6,40.9,40.8,40.4,25.7,17.9,-4.6$, -4.7, -4.8; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 282\left(30,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 276\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$276.1994; found 276.1989.

## Preparation of 4-(triisopropylsilyloxy)-(1,6)-heptadiene (388)



388

To a solution of 1,6-heptadien-4-ol ( $1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 9.29 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added imidazole ( $1.58 \mathrm{~g}, 23.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TIPSCl ( $2.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash
column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded TIPS ether 388, as a colourless oil ( $2.24 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.94$ (10\% EtOAc/PE); IR (KBr, neat) 2944, 2894, 2868, 1465, 1366, 1358, 1102, 997, 914, $883 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=17.8,9.5,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right.$ ), 5.11-5.07 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), $5.05-5.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 3.93\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, J=6.3,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 2.38-2.21$ $\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 1.09\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 134.9, 116.9, 71.6, 41.0, 18.1, 17.7, 12.5; m/z (CI) 269 (100, [M+H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{OSi}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 269.2295$; found 269.2295 .

Preparation of 4-(triisopropylsilyloxy)-(1,6)-diepoxyheptane (218)


To a solution of diene $388(2.24 \mathrm{~g}, 8.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $m$ CPBA ( $3.60 \mathrm{~g}, 20.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{KOH} 1 \mathrm{M}(4 \times 35 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel $\left(20 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right)$ afforded diepoxide 218, as a colourless oil ( $2.03 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (20\% Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2945, 2866, 1466, 1384, 1366, 1256, 1108, 1063, $883 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.33\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 3.13-3.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$, 2.82-2.76 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 2.52-2.45 (2H, m, H1b), 2.11-2.66 (4H, m, H3), 1.10-1.05 (21H, m, $\left.\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 69.1,68.7,68.5,49.5$, 49.3, 48.9, 48.8, 47.5, 47.3, 46.8, 46.7, 40.8, 40.7, 40.4, 39.5, 18.1, 18.1, 17.7, 12.7, 12.6, 12.4, 12.3; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 323 (100, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NaSi}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 323.2007; found 323.2018 .

## Preparation of 4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-(1,6)-diepoxyheptane (220) ${ }^{93}$



To a solution of 1,6-heptadien-4-ol ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 4.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 20 mL ) was added NaH ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 6.25 \mathrm{mmol}$, $60 \mathrm{wt} \%$ dispersion in mineral oil), tetrabutylammonium iodide $(165 \mathrm{mg}, 0.446 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{PMBCl}(660 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.91 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was refluxed for 12 h and after cooling at $\mathrm{RT}, \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 25 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided PMB ether 220, as a colourless oil ( $910 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.19\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right), 6.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}$ ), $5.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 5.05-4.97\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1}\right), 4.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}-\mathrm{Ar}\right), 3.71\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.41\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.66-1.52\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.3 Experimental for chapter four

Preparation of dimethyl-(S)-malate (273) ${ }^{170}$


Acetyl chloride ( $17.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.250 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise to methanol $(340 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (L)-malic acid 272 ( $53.7 \mathrm{~g}, 0.400 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added in one portion and the mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and purification by distillation provided diester 273, as a colourless oil ( $41.5 \mathrm{~g}, 64 \%$ ).
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-6.50(c 1.5, \mathrm{MeOH})\left(\mathrm{Litt}^{170}-7.55(c 3.73, \mathrm{MeOH})\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 4.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.1,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 3.78\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.69\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.34$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 174.0,171.3,67.5,53.1,52.3,38.7$.

Preparation of methyl (3S)-3,4-dihydroxybutanoate (274) ${ }^{171}$


274

To a solution of dimethyl malate $273(36.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.220 \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF ( 360 mL ) was added $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{SMe}_{2}(22.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.230 \mathrm{~mol})$ dropwise over 40 min . After $30 \mathrm{~min} \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(420 \mathrm{mg}$, 11.1 mmol ) was added in three portions. The mixture was stirred at RT for 1.5 h . MeOH $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was carefully added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc) gave diol 274, as a colourless oil ( $28.0 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.42(\mathrm{EtOAc}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-23.6\left(c \quad 1.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit} .{ }^{171}-24.6\right.$ (c 1.0, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}(300$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.04-3.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 3.59\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.4,3.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}$ ), $3.39\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.4,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, 2.41-2.39 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 172.5,68.4,65.4,51.6,37.6$.

Preparation of methyl (3S)-3,4-O-isopropylidene-dihydroxybutanoate (275) ${ }^{172}$


275

To a solution of diol $274(3.38 \mathrm{~g}, 25.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM $(130 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added PPTS ( $316 \mathrm{mg}, 1.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-methoxypropene ( $3.63 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After $2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted
with DCM ( $2 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by distillation $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$, 8 mbar ) provided acetonide 275, as a colourless oil ( $4.30 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ).
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+12.2\left(c \quad 1.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ Lit. $\left.{ }^{172}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+17.0\left(c 2.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 4.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.69(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.71\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.52$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.41\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 171.0,109.2,72.0,69.1,51.7,38.7,26.8,25.5$.

## Preparation of (2S)-1,2-O-isopropylidene-1,2,4-butanetriol (276) ${ }^{173}$



To a solution of $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(11.0 \mathrm{~g} 0.290 \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF $(900 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added a solution of ester $275(16.8 \mathrm{~g}, 96.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 50 mL ). After 1.5 h , a saturated solution of Rochelle salt ( 500 mL ) was added with caution and the mixture was stirred for 16 h . The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $2 \times 300 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 400 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided alcohol 276, as a colourless oil ( $10.3 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.12\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+1.7$ (c 1.4, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit} .{ }^{173}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+1.00\left(c 2.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, J=7.0,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 4.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1$, $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}$ ), $3.74\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, 6.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.55\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OH}), 1.82-1.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 1.38\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 109.0,75.1,69.4,60.5,35.6,26.8,25.6$.

## Preparation of (3S)-3,4-O-isopropylidene-3,4-dihydroxybutanal (271) ${ }^{115}$



271

To a solution of alcohol 276 ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 3.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 5 mL ) at RT was added TEMPO ( $55.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.350 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and bisacetoxyiodobenzene ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 3.92 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT. After $3.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated and washed with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided aldehyde 271, as a pale yellow oil ( $490 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.38\left(30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+12.0\left(c\right.$ 1.1, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit}^{115}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+16.5\right.$ (c 5.32, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHO}), 4.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 4.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.60\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.85(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $\left.J=17.1,6.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=17.1,6.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.37\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 199.9,109.2,70.6$, 69.1, 47.8, 26.8, 25.4.

## Preparation of (2S,4R)-1,2-O-isopropylidene-hept-6-ene-4-ol (270) ${ }^{174}$



270

Allylmagnesium bromide ( 9.08 mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 9.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of $(+)-\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BOMe}(3.10 \mathrm{~g}, 9.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and was warmed to RT After 3 h , the mixture was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of aldehyde $271(1.09 \mathrm{~g}, 7.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 10 mL ) was added dropwise. After $1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{NaOH} 2 \mathrm{M}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(14 \mathrm{~mL}, 30 \% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ and the
mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h . The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 20 mL ), brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided alcohol 270, as a colourless oil ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%, 97: 3$ d.r.).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.45(25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-7.8$ (c 1.5, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit}^{174}-8.5\right.$ (c 2.6, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}$ ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 5.89-5.75 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ), $5.18-5.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.13-5.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 4.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tdd}, J=7.5,6.0,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 4.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.94-3.86$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.32-2.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.82-1.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 1.42\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.37\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J=0.6, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134.4,118.2,108.7,73.6,69.5,67.9,42.3,39.5,26.9,25.6 ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 209$ (40, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$, $187\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right) ;$HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$187.1329; found 187.1328 .

Preparation of (2S,4R)-1,2-O-isopropylidene-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-hept-6-ene (294)


To a solution of alcohol $270(1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 6.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2,6-lutidine ( $1.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 14.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TIPSOTf ( $2.45 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After 2 h , $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $2 \times 80 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 80 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $2 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave silyl ether 294, as a colourless oil ( $2.31 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.37$ (PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-14.0$ (c 1.4, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2925, 2864, 1464, 1379, 1368, $1060,882 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5,83\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=17.7,9.6,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$, 5.11-5.08 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 5.06-5.04 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{~b}}$ ), $4.27\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tdd}, J=8.1,5.7,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right.$ ),
4.12-4.02 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.48\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.36-2.28\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $\left.J=14.1,8.1,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $\left.J=13.8,8.4,4.5, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J=0.6\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.10-1.06\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-(\mathrm{CH}\right.$ $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134.5,117.4,108.6,73.1,70.0,69.5,42.9,40.6$, 27.1, 25.9, 18.3, 12.9; m/z (ES') $343\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{ES}^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 343.2663$; found 343.2667 .

Preparation of methyl-(5R,7S, $E$ )-7,8-O-isopropylidene-5-triisopropylsilyloxy-oct-2-enoate (269)


269

To a solution of alkene $294(550 \mathrm{mg}, 1.44 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 15 mL ) was added methyl acrylate ( $435 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and Grubbs second generation catalyst ( $61.0 \mathrm{mg}, 71.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h . The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided ester 269, as a ( $9: 1$ ) mixture of $E: Z$ as a brown oil ( $575 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.51(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-14.0\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR ( KBr , neat) 2947, 2867, 1725, 1464, 1435, 1272, 1171, 1108, 1063, $883 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.91(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{dt}, J=15.6,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 5.87\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 4.27-4.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}\right)$, $4.02\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.72\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, 2.49-2.45 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ), 1.67-1.60 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}$ ), $1.37\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 1.07-1.04 $\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 166.6, 145.0, 123.4, 108.7, 72.7, 69.7, 68.9, 40.8, 26.9, 25.7, 18.1, 17.6, 12.7, 12.3; m/z $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 401\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 401.2713$; found 401.2718 .

Preparation of methyl-(5R,7S,E)-7,8-dihydroxy-5-triisopropylsilyloxy-oct-2-enoate (316)


To a solution of acetonide $\mathbf{2 6 9}(115 \mathrm{mg}, 0.260 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 4 mL ) was added TFA $50 \%$ aq. solution ( $0.290 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After 30 min at RT, DCM ( 20 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The organic layer was separated and washed with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $50 \%$ EtOAc/PE) provided diol 316, as a colourless oil ( $90.0 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.23(50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-20.4$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR ( KBr , neat) 3417, 2941, 2863, 1726, 1463, 1435, 1267, 1197, 1166, 1096, $881 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.88$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.3,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ), $5.89\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 4.33-4.26\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)$, 4.09-4.01 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), $3.73\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.61\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 3.42$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.64-2.57\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.7,10.5,3.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.51\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.7,4.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.07\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-(\mathrm{CH}\right.$ $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.6,144.4,123.5,70.3,68.6,67.0,51.5,39.4$, $37.2,18.0,18.0,12.6,12.4 ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 743\left(80,[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 378\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 361(75$, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 378.2670$; found 378.2675.

Preparation of (5R, $7 S$ )-3-methylacetyl-5-triisopropylsilyloxy-7-triisopropylphenylsulfonyloxymethyl-tetrahydropyran $(\mathbf{3 1 7 , 3 1 8})$



317


318

To a solution of diol $\mathbf{3 1 6}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 83.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{NaH}(8.0$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.220 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \mathrm{wt} \%$ dispersion in mineral oil). The mixture was stirred for 30 min and $N$-(2,4,6-triisopropylbenzensulfonyl) imidazole ( $26.0 \mathrm{mg}, 77.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added and the mixture was warmed to RT over $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 10 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel $(10 \%$ EtOAc/PE) provided a mixture of THP ring diastereoisomers 317 and 318, as a colourless oil ( $25.0 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.62(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-0.70$ (c 1.4, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2855, 1717, 1464, 1377, 1263, 1179, $745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.18\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Ar}}\right), 4.14$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times o-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 4.03-4.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 3.92-3.86\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)\right.$, 3.76-3.74 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), $3.65\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, p-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right.\right.$ 2), $2.53\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.37\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 15.6,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.97-1.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.27-1.25\left(20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \mathrm{~b}}+\mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}+3 \times \mathrm{Ph}\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.06-1.04(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-(\mathrm{CH}\right.$ $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 171.2,153.6,150.8,129.3$, 123.7, 73.2, 72.2, 70.8, 67.9, 51.6, 41.1, 40.6, 37.4, 34.2, 29.6, 24.7, 23.5, 18.0, 17.7, 12.2; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 644\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{NSSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$ 644.3999; found 644.4011.

## Preparation of (2S,4R)-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-hept-6-ene-1,2-diol (319)



To a solution of acetonide $294(1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 3.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT was added a TFA $50 \%$ aq. solution ( $3.90 \mathrm{~mL}, 18.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 45 min . $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. ( 25 mL ) was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided diol 319, as a colourless oil ( $664 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.28$ ( $25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-4.3$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR ( KBr , neat) 3408, 2926, 2854, 1463, 1377, 1258, 1109, 1033, $744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.73$ ( 1 H , ddt, $\left.J=17.1,10.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 5.15-5.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 4.21-4.14\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 4.10-4.02(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), $3.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right.$ ), $3.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 11.1,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.53-2.48$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.87\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $\left.J=14.4,10.5,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.57(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=14.4,4.8$, $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.12-1.10\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134.0,117.8,71.5,68.7,67.1,40.7,36.1,18.1,18.0,12.4 ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 627(65$, $\left.[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 325\left(40,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 303\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 303.2350$; found 303.2353.

Preparation of (2S,4R)-1-epoxy-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-hept-6-ene (320)


To a solution of diol $\mathbf{3 1 9}(458 \mathrm{mg}, 1.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added NaH ( $175 \mathrm{mg}, 4.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \mathrm{wt} \%$ dispersion in mineral oil). After $30 \mathrm{~min}, N-(2,4,6-$ triisopropylbenzensulfonyl) imidazole ( $557 \mathrm{mg}, 1.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture
was warmed to RT over $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 100 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \%$ EtOAc/PE) gave epoxide 320, as a colourless oil ( $424 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.29$ (5\% EtOAc/PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-16.2$ (c 1.1, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2941, 2918, 2862, 1462, 1096, 1062, 884, $667 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{\mathbf{1}}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.80(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J=18.0$, $\left.11.1,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 5.10-5.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=$ 11.7, 6.3, $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ), 3.10-3.04 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), 2.79 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}$ ), $2.47(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $\left.J=5.1,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.38-2.32\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.67\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=6.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$, 1.08-1.07 (21H, m, Si-( $\left.\left.\mathrm{C} \underline{H}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 134.3, 117.4, 70.1, 49.6, 47.7, 42.4, 39.7, 18.1, 12.6; m/z (ES ${ }^{+} 285\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 285.2244$; found 285.2250.

## Preparation of methyl-(5R,7S,E)-7-epoxy-5-triisopropylsilyloxy-oct-2-enoate (267)



267

To a solution of alkene $\mathbf{3 2 0}(59.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.210 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 5 mL ) was added Grubbs second generation catalyst $(9.0 \mathrm{mg}, 10.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and methyl acrylate ( $104 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was refluxed for 16 h and cooled to RT. After concentration under reduced pressure, purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded ester 267, as a colourless oil ( $54.6 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.22$ (5\% EtOAc/PE); IR (KBr, neat) 2943, 2868, 1726, 1462, 1435, 1271, 1172, 1107, $1064,881 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.6,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right.$ ), 5.87 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 4.25-4.17\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 3.72\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 2.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.53-2.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}+\mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 1.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $\left.J=14.1,6.6,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.1,6.9,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.10-1.06(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.6,144.9$,
123.4, 69.6, 51.4, 49.3, 47.4, 40.6, 40.1, 18.1, 12.5; m/z (ES') $360\left(100,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 343$ $\left(15,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{NSi}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 360.2565$; found 360.2565.

## Preparation of 1-epoxypentane (324) ${ }^{175}$



324

To a solution of 1-pentene $\mathbf{3 2 3}(10.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.100 \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added mCPBA ( $29.1 \mathrm{~g}, 0.130 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{KOH} 1 \mathrm{M}(4 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Kugelrhor distillation $\left(90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ gave 1-epoxypentane $\mathbf{3 2 4}$, ( $8.35 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ) as a colourless oil ( $8.35 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.72(20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.93-2.90\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.75$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.51-1.50\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}\right.$ $\left.+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 0.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right)$.

## Preparation of (2S)-epoxypentane (235) ${ }^{138}$



To a stirred solution of epoxyoctane 324 ( $10.3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.120 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and ( $S, S$ )-Co (II) salen catalyst $182(363 \mathrm{mg}, 0.601 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added $\mathrm{AcOH}(144 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.40 \mathrm{mmol})$. The solution was stirred at RT for 15 min and cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(975 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 54.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h . Distillation under reduced pressure (110 mbar) via short path distillation, followed by filtration on silica to remove residual water provided ( $2 S$ )-epoxypentane 235, as a pale yellow oil ( $3.20 \mathrm{~g}, 31 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.72(20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-11.1$ (c 0.9, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Lit}^{138}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-8.5\right.$ (c 2.6, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.93-2.90\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.8,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right)$, $2.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.53-1.50\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 0.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{H}_{16}$ ).

Preparation of (4S)-hept-1-en-4-ol (325) ${ }^{176}$


To a solution of ( $2 S$ )-epoxypentane $235(845 \mathrm{mg}, 9.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{CuI}(560 \mathrm{mg}, 2.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ and vinylmagnesium bromide $(16.8 \mathrm{~mL}$ of a 0.7 M solution in THF, 11.8 mmol ). The solution was warmed to RT over 3 h and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 3 x 40 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 45 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $20 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded alcohol 325, as a pale yellow oil ( $955 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.30\left(20 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-7.6$ (c 1.4, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{Litr}^{176}[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-12.7\left(c \quad 0.54, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;\right.$ ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 5.91-5.78 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{11}$ ), 5.19-5.15 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 5.14-5.11 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 3.78-3.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.36-2.27\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.20-2.01\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, 1.52-1.41 (4H, m, H $\left.\mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right)$.

Preparation of (4S)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-hept-1-ene (322)


322

To a solution of alcohol $323(354 \mathrm{mg}, 3.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added imidazole ( $465 \mathrm{mg}, 6.83 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $95.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.780 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSCl ( $561 \mathrm{mg}, 3.72$
$\mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at RT for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 45 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (PE) provided TBS ether 320, as a colourless oil ( $575 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.55$ (PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-14.9$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 3080, 2960, 2932, 2869, 1473, 1463, 1362, 1255, 1127, 1098, 1079, 1042, 913, 836, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 5.92-5.78 (1H, m, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 5.01-5.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{~b}}\right)$, $3.72\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.26-2.21\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{12}\right), 1.45-1.30\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 0.93$ $\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{16}\right), 0.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.07\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (75 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 135.5,116.5,71.8,42.0,39.1,25.9,18.6,18.1,14.2,-4.4,-4.5 ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$ 229 (100, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$); HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{OSi}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$229.1979; found 229.1982.

Preparation of tributylethynylstannane (327) ${ }^{139}$


327

To a solution of lithium acetylide-ethylenediamine complex $326(4.81 \mathrm{~g}, 52.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 160 mL ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added tributyltin chloride $(11.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 43.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dropwise over 45 min . The reaction is then stirred at room temperature for 16 h . The mixture is then cooled at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ is added. The reaction mixture is concentrated under reduced pressure and extracted with hexane ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers are washed with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by distillation afforded tributyltin acetylide 327, as a colourless oil ( $5.03 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \%$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $2.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\underline{\mathrm{H}}), 1.58-1.53\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.41-1.29$ $\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.92\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$

Preparation ( $E$ )-1,2-bis(tributylstannyl)ethylene (42) ${ }^{139}$


42

To tributyltin acetylide $327(5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 15.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added AIBN ( $64.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.390 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tributyltin hydride $(5.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 19.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the mixture was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . The mixture was then cooled at RT and purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (PE) afforded alkene 42, as a colourless oil ( $7.70 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $6.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}), 1.63-1.45\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 1.37-1.25 (12H, m, $6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $0.92-0.86\left(30 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH}_{2}+6 \mathrm{xCH}_{3}\right)$

## Preparation of (3S)-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-hexanal (321)



321

To a solution of alkene $\mathbf{3 2 2}$ ( $297 \mathrm{mg}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 50 mL ) was added solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(400 \mathrm{mg})$ and the mixture was cooled at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A stream of $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ was bubbled through for 5 min . The $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ generator was switched off and $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ was bubbled for 5 min . Triphenylphosphine ( $580 \mathrm{mg}, 3.77 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was warmed to RT over 3 h . The reaction mixture was filtered on a plug of celite and washed with DCM. The residue was suspended in PE and a white precipitate was formed. After filtration, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided aldehyde 321, as a colourless oil ( $259 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.59(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+2.3$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathbf{I R}$ ( KBr , neat) 2960, 2858, 1728, 1473, 1362, 1255, 1123, 1098, 1040, 837, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \mathbf{~}^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.83$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHO}), 4.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.53\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right.$ +b), $1.59-1.32\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.89\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$,
$0.09\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\underline{H}_{3}\right), 0.07\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\underline{\mathrm{H}}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 202.5$, 68.0 , 50.8, 40.0, 25.7, 18.4, 18.0, 14.1, -4.4, -4.7; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 231 (100, [M+H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$231.1775; found 231.1775

Preparation of (5S,E)-5-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-tributylstannyl-oct-1-en-5-ol (329)


To a solution $(E)$-1,2-bis(tributylstannyl)ethylene $42(2.06 \mathrm{~g}, 3.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 25 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $2.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.39 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ solution in hexane). After 30 min , a solution of aldehyde $321(557 \mathrm{mg}, 2.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 5 mL ) and the mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over $3 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $2-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded a mixture of alcohol diastereoisomers 329, as a colourless oil ( $930 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.45$ (5\% EtOAc/PE); IR (KBr, neat) 3448, 2958, 2929, 2856, 1465, 1378, 1255, 1071, 1039, 837, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.23-5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 9), 6.05-5.98(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10}\right), 4.42-4.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 4.04-3.92\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 3.22(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH})$, $3.12(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.68-1.47\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{12}+\mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}+\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 1.37-1.28 (12H, m, $\left.6 \times\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94-0.91\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}+\right.$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.13-0.11\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.0$, $150.5,127.2,126.7,74.3,72.6,72.1,71.0,43.1,41.9,40.2,38.8,29.1,27.3,25.8,18.8$, 17.9, 14.3, 14.2, 13.7, 9.4, -4.6; m/z (ES ${ }^{+} 571\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NaSi}^{120} \mathrm{Sn}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 571.2969$; found 571.2963.


To a solution of alcohol $\mathbf{3 2 9}(930 \mathrm{mg}, 1.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 75 mL ) at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2,6-lutidine ( $395 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf ( $390 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After $2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $2 \%$ EtOAc/PE) afforded TBS ether 268, as a colourless oil ( $1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47$ (2\% EtOAc/PE); IR (KBr, neat) 2958, 2929, 2858, 1463, 1377, 1361, 1255, 1071, 1041, 836, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.09-6.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 9) 5.95-5.89(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{10}\right)$, 4.17-4.09 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{11}$ ), 3.78-3.70 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 1.74-1.25\left(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{12}+\mathrm{H}_{14}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{15}+\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.92-0.87\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}+2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Si-C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}+\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right.$ 3), $0.07-0.04\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 152.0,151.7,127.4$, $127.1,74.9,74.3,69.5,69.3,46.3,45.8,39.8,39.6,29.1,27.3,26.0,25.9,18.3,14.3,13.4$, 9.5, 9.4, -4.2, -4.3, -4.6, $-4.8 ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 685\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{70} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NaSi}_{2}{ }^{120} \mathrm{Sn}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 685.3834$; found 685.3830 .

### 7.3 Experimental for Chapter five

Preparation of (4R,6R)-6-triisopropylsilyloxy-1-trimethylsilyl-non-8-en-1-yn-4-ol (346)


To a solution of TMS-acetylene ( $290 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.93 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $1.83 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.93 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ solution in hexane). After 30 min , epoxide $\mathbf{3 2 0}$ ( $277 \mathrm{mg}, 0.970 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 4 mL ) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the
dropwise addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1.5 h and quenched with $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{NaCl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (5\% EtOAc/PE) afforded alkyne 346, as a pale yellow oil ( $352 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.43(5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-11.0$ (c 1.5, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR ( KBr , neat) 3445, 2938, 2868, $2178,1462,1381,1247,1080,1064,882,841,758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $5.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; 5.15-5.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; 4.25-4.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 3.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.51-2.31\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 1.92-1.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$, 1.11-1.10 $\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.15\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 134.1,133.9,117.7,117.5,103.5,86.7,71.8,67.0,40.6,39.1,28.9$, 18.1, 18.0, 12.8, 12.3, 0.03; m/z (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 405\left(10,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 383\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 383.2796$; found 383.2798.

Preparation of (4R,6R)-6-triisopropylsilyloxy-non-8-en-1-yn-4-ol (349)


349

To a solution of alkyne 346 ( $308 \mathrm{mg}, 0.810 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $223 \mathrm{mg}, 1.61 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h . Water ( 5 mL ) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic layers were combined, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave alkyne 349, as a colourless oil ( $219 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.33$ (5\% EtOAc/PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-7.7$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 3482, 2944, 2868, 1465, 1385, 1087, 999, 917, 884, $737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=$ 17.1, 10.2, $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}$ ); 5.15-5.06 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 4.25-4.16 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), 2.52-2.43 ( 2 H , $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 2.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.6,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{8 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 2.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$,
$\left.J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10}\right), 1.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{a}}\right), 1.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.3, \mathrm{H}_{6 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 1.11-1.09(21 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 133.9,117.8,81.0$, 71.7, 70.2, 66.9, 40.6, 39.3, 27.5, 18.1, 12.4; m/z (ES') 311 (100, [M+H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 311.2401$; found 311.2402.

Preparation of (4R,6R)-4-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-6-triisopropylsilyloxy-non-8-1-yne (347)


347

To a solution of alcohol $349(226 \mathrm{mg}, 0.730 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2,6-lutidine ( $170 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), followed by the addition of TBSOTf ( $220 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.950$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and quenched with $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $0-2 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded silyl ether 347, as a colourless oil ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.93(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-15.5$ (c 1.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathbf{I R}$ ( KBr , neat) 2945, 2866, 1463, 1383, 1255, 1101, 837, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.94-5.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$, 5.12-5.05 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 4.01-3.92 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), 2.40-2.29 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{8}$ ), $1.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10}\right), 1.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J=6.0,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 1.08\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-(\mathrm{CH}\right.$ $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.10\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 134.6,117.1,81.4,70.2,69.7,68.8,44.6,42.2,27.9,25.8,18.2,18.0$, 12.7, -4.1, -4.4; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 425\left(20,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right) ;$HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 425.3266; found 425.3266 .

## Preparation of (4S)-4-triethylsilyloxy-hept-1-ene (350)



To a solution of alcohol $\mathbf{3 2 5}(360 \mathrm{mg}, 3.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM $(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2,6-lutidine ( $735 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TESOTf ( $930 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1.5 h and quenched with $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( 3 x 30 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel (PE) gave silyl ether 350, as a colourless oil ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.21$ (PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-14.1$ (c 1.3, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 3078, 2959, 2876, 1460, 1416, 1239, 1127, 1072, 1005, 911, $735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddt}, J=$ $\left.16.8,10.5,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 5.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=8.7,2.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{10 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 3.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.25\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J=7.1,6.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12}\right), 1.50-1.29$ $\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 0.98\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94-0.89\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right)$, $0.66-0.57\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 135.4,116.5,71.8,42.1$, 39.2, 18.6, 14.2, 6.9, 5.0; m/z (ES') 227 (100, [M-H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES-) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OSi}$ [M-H] 227.1827 ; found 227.1826.

## Preparation of (3S)-3-triethylsilyloxy-hexanal (348)



To a solution of alkene $\mathbf{3 5 0}$ ( $271 \mathrm{mg}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 30 mL ) was added solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(360 \mathrm{mg})$ and the mixture was cooled at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A stream of $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ was bubbled through for 5 min . The $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ generator was switched off and $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ was bubbled through for 5 min. Triphenylphosphine ( $545 \mathrm{mg}, 2.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was warmed to

RT over 2 h . The reaction mixture was filtered on a plug of celite and washed with DCM. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) provided aldehyde 348, as a colourless oil ( $262 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.57\left(5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{PE}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+2.8$ (c 1.4, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathbf{I R}$ ( KBr , neat) 2959, 2877, 1727, 1458, 1415, 1379, 1240, 1101, 1042, 1008, $735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHO}), 4.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.0,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12}\right)$, 1.55-1.48 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}$ ), 1.39-1.34 (2H, m, H15), 0.99-0.93 (12H, m, Si-( $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{16}\right)$, $0.65-0.60\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 202.4, 68.0, 50.9, 40.2, 18.4, 14.1, 6.8, 5.0.

Preparation of (4R, 6R, 12S)-6-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-1-ene-8-yn-10,12-diol (355)


To a solution of alkyne $347(174 \mathrm{mg}, 0.410 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $n$-butyllithium ( $260 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.410 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ solution in hexane) and TMEDA ( $63.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 0.410 mmol ). After 30 min , a solution of aldehyde $348(47.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.205 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The mixture was warmed to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 2 h and quenched with $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $3 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded intermediate TES ether ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ) as a colourless oil. To a solution of TES ether $(112 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{DCM}(1: 1,4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added CSA ( $7.9 \mathrm{mg}, 34.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 30 min and quenched with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and
evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded diol 355, as a colourless oil ( $71.1 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.43(20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-6.9$ (c 2.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 3374, 2927, 2855, 1464, 1375, 1265, 1109, 1030, $743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathbf{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.92-5.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 5.10-5.08\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}}\right), 5.06-5.04\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{~b}}\right), 4.66-4.57\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 4.17-3.84$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}+\mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.69(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{OH}), 2.39-2.30\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 1.83-1.73$ $\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{12}\right), 1.47-1.38\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 1.07\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-(\mathrm{CH}\right.$ $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.97-0.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right), 0.89-0.87\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $0.07\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 134.6, 117.1, 117.1, 82.7, 82.6, 71.2, 69.6, 69.3, 68.8, 62.7, 61.2, 44.6, 44.5, 44.3, 42.9, 42.2, 39.9, 39.7, 28.1, 25.8, 18.6, 18.5, 18.2, 18.0, 14.0, 14.0, 12.7, 12.6, -4.1, -4.4; m/z (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 1098\left(10,\left[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 558(100$, $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$); HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{64} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{NSi}_{2} 558.4368$ found 558.4358 .

Preparation of ( $4 R, 6 R, 12 S, E$ )-6-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-pentadec-1,8-dien-10,12-diol (361)


361

To a solution of alkyne $355(66.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.122 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT was added Red-Al ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}(280 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.980 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h and quenched with a saturated solution of Rochelle's salt ( 6 mL ), diluted with EtOAc ( 10 mL ) and stirred for 2 h. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $20 \%$ EtOAc/PE) provided alkene 361, as a colourless oil ( $62.2 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.22(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-10.9$ (c 1.4, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathbf{I R}(\mathrm{KBr}$, neat) 3364, 2927, 2862, $\left.1462,1382,1252,1097,881,771 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathbf{1}^{\mathbf{H}} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( 3 0 0 ~ M H z , ~} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=$ 17.4, 9.6, 7.2, $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ ), $5.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{9}+\mathrm{H}_{10}\right), 3.95-3.80\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}+\mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 2.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH})$, 2.37-2.17 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{8}$ ), 1.69-1.54 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{12}$ ), 1.48-1.40 (4H, m, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right), 1.06\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right)$, 0.88 ( $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.05\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 135.0$, $134.9,134.7,134.6,127.8,117.0,73.9,72.1,70.6,69.9,69.8,69.7,69.7,68.9,44.5,43.2$, 42.6, 42.1, 42.0, 40.5, 40.3, 40.2, 39.6, 25.9, 18.8, 18.5, 18.2, 18.0, 14.0, 12.7, -4.0, -4.3; $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 565\left(100,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{NaSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 565.4084 ;$ found 565.4092.
(4R,6R,12S,E)-6-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-12-hydroxy-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-pentadec-1,8-dien-10-one (362)


362

To a solution of alcohol $\mathbf{3 6 1}(62.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.115 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT was added $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After $2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{MnO}_{2}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the reaction was stirred for a further 3 h . Solids were filtered over a plug of silica and washed with EtOAc. Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded enone 362, as a colourless oil ( $39.7 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.36$ (10\% EtOAc/PE); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+5.2$ (c 1.4, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathbf{I R}$ ( KBr , neat) 3483, 2938, 2862, 1668, 1462, 1383, 1254, 1103, 1065, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 6.11\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{10}\right), 5.92-5.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$, 5.11-5.05 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}}$ ), 4.12-4.04 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{13}$ ), 3.95-3.91(2H, m, H5 + H7), 2.75 ( 1 H ,
dd, $\left.J=17.4,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.60\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.4,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.44-2.26\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{8}\right)$, 1.64-1.37 $\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}\right)$, 1.08-1.06 $\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right.\right.$ $\left.2_{2}\right)_{3}$, $0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.88\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.05$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{CH}}^{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 200.9,145.1,134.3,132.7,117.3,69.5$, 67.4, 45.7, 44.8, 41.9, 40.7, 38.6, 25.8, 18.7, 18.2, 18.0, 14.0, 12.7, -4.3; m/z (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 563$ (100, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{60} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{NaSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$563.3928; found 563.3930.

Preparation of (4R,6R,12S,E)-13-acryloyloxy-6-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-triisopropylsilyloxy-pentadec-1,8-dien-10-one (364)


To a solution of acrylic acid 363 in toluene ( 2 mL ) was added trichlorobenzoyl chloride $(52.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.333 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(46.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.333 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 10 min and a solution of alcohol $362(30.0 \mathrm{mg}, 55.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in toluene ( 2 mL ) was added, followed by the addition of DMAP ( $27.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.222 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred for 1 h at RT and quenched with pH 7 buffer ( 4 mL ). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) gave ester $\mathbf{3 6 4}$, as a colourless oil ( $16.8 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.36$ (5\% EtOAc/PE); $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}-17.7$ (c 1.7, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2946, 2865, 1727, 1674, 1463, 1406, 1258, 1192, 1085, 985, $836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \mathbf{}^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.88$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 6.39\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.4,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{3}{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{a}\right), 6.16-6.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}{ }^{\prime}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{10}\right)$, $5.91-5.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{3}{ }^{\bullet} \mathrm{b}\right), 5.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qn}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 5.11-5.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$,
3.96-3.91 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{7}$ ), $2.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}\right), 2.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.9$, $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{12 \mathrm{a}}$ ), 2.44-2.26 (4H, m, H4 + H8 $)$, 1.79-1.38 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{H}_{14}+\mathrm{H}_{15}$ ), $1.07(21 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{16}\right), 0.89\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{C}_{3}\right)\right.$ 3), $0.07\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 196.7,165.5$, $144.6,134.4,132.5,130.5,128.6,117.3,70.6,69.6,69.1,44.8,44.1,41.9,40.7,36.2,25.8$, 18.5, 18.2, 18.0, 13.8, 12.7, -4.2, -4.3; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 617 (100, [M+Na] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{NaSi}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 617.4034$; found 617.4015 .

Preparation of (1R,3R,Z)-3(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-triisopropylsilyloxy-cyclohept-5ene (369)


369

To a solution of alkene $\mathbf{3 6 4}(16.8 \mathrm{mg}, 28.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in DCM ( 5 mL ) was added Grubbs second generation catalyst ( $1.2 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and the mixture was refluxed for 16 h . After cooling at RT, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel ( $5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}$ ) afforded cyclic alkene 369, as a colourless oil ( $7.9 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ).
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{f}} 0.86(5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{PE}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-119.2$ (c 1.8, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (KBr, neat) 2957, 2927, 2856, 1462, 1377, 1256, 1199, 1065, $743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 5.69-5.67 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{5}+\mathrm{H}_{6}\right), 4.16-4.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{1}+\mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 2.41-2.26\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{7}\right), 2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.07\left(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}+\mathrm{Si}-\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.\operatorname{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 128.0,127.9,66.9,66.8$, 37.2, 37.1, 25.8, 18.1, 18.1, 12.3, -4.8, -4.9; m/z (ES ${ }^{+}$) 397 (65, [M-H] ${ }^{+}$); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}$397.2953; found 397.2946.

## References

1. Armstrong, R. W.; Beau, J.-M.; Cheon, S. H.; Christ, W. J.; Fujioka, H.; Ham, W.-H.; Hawkins, L. D.; Jin, H.; Kang, S. H.; Kishi, Y.; Martinelli, M. J.; William W. McWhorter, J.; Mizuno, M.; Nakata, M.; Stutz, A. E.; Talamas, F. X.; Taniguchi, M.; Tino, J. A.; Ueda, K.; Uenishi, J.-i.; White, J. B.; Yonaga, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 7530.
2. Suh, E. M.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 11205.
3. Robinson, R. J. Chem. Soc. 1917, 111, 762.
4. Johnson, W. S.; Gravestock, M. B.; Parry, R. J.; Myers, R. F.; Bryson, T. A.; Miles, D. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 93, 4330.
5. Gravestock, M. B.; Johnson, W. S.; McCarry, B. E.; Parry, R. J.; Ratcliffe, B. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 4274.
6. Tietze, L. F.; Beifuss, U. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1993, 32, 131.
7. Bunce, R. A. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 13103.
8. Tietze, L. F. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 115.
9. McCarroll, A. J.; Walton, J. C. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 2224.
10. Nicolaou, K. C.; Edmonds, D. J.; Bulger, P. G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7134.
11. Tietze, L. F.; Brasche, G.; Gericke, K. M. Domino Reactions In Organic Synthesis; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, 2006.
12. Pelissier, H. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 1619.
13. Pelissier, H. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 2143.
14. Stark, L. M.; Pekari, K.; Sorensen, E. J. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2004, 101, 12064.
15. Jiricek, J.; Blechert, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 3534.
16. Parker, K. A.; Fokas, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 9688.
17. Parker, K. A.; Fokas, D. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 449.
18. Evans, D. A.; Starr, J. T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1787.
19. Evans, D. A.; Starr, J. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 13531.
20. Nicolaou, K. C.; Bulger, P. G.; Sarlah, D. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2005, 44, 4442.
21. McGlacken, G. P.; Fairlamb, I. J. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 4011.
22. Nicolaou, K. C.; Chakraborty, T. K.; Piscopio, A. D.; Minowa, N.; Bertinato, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 4419.
23. Panek, J. S.; Masse, C. E. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8290.
24. Masse, C. E.; Yang, M.; Solomon, J.; Panek, J. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 4123.
25. Mayer, S. F.; Kroutil, W.; Faber, K. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2001, 30, 332.
26. Russell, S. T.; Robinson, J. A.; Williams, D. J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1987, 351.
27. Nakata, T. Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 4314.
28. Sasaki, M.; Fuwa, H. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2008, 25, 401.
29. Vilotijevic, I.; Jamison, T. F. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 266.
30. Hill, A. M. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2006, 23, 256.
31. Gallimore, A. R. Nat. Prod. Rep. 2009, 26, 266.
32. Cane, D. E.; Celmer, W. D.; Westley, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 3594.
33. Townsend, C. A.; Basak, A. Tetrahedron 1991, 47, 2591.
34. Gallimore, A. R.; Stark, C. B. W.; Bhatt, A.; Harvey, B. M.; Demydchuk, Y.; BolanosGarcia, V.; Fowler, D. J.; Staunton, J.; Leadlay, P. F.; Spencer, J. B. Chem. Biol. 2006, 13, 453.
35. Liu, T.; Lin, X.; Zhou, X.; Deng, Z.; Cane, D. E. Chem. Biol. 2008, 15, 449.
36. Paterson, I.; Boddy, I.; Mason, I. Tetrahedron 1987, 28, 5205.
37. Marshall, J. A.; Mikowski, A. M. Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 4375.
38. Wolfe, J. P.; Hay, M. B. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 261.
39. Jalce, G.; Franck, X.; Figadère, B. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2009, 20, 2537.
40. Clarke, P. A.; Santos, S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 2045.
41. Larrosa, I.; Romea, P.; Urpí, F. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 2683.
42. Klein, E.; Rojahn, W. Tetrahedron 1965, 21, 2353.
43. Baldwin, J. E.; Crossley, M. J.; Lehtonen, E.-M. M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1979, 918.
44. Brown, L. J.; Spurr, I. B.; Kemp, S. C.; Camp, N. P.; Gibson, K. R.; Brown, R. C. D. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2489.
45. De Champdoré, M.; Lasalvia, M.; Piccialli, V. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 9781.
46. Amouroux, R.; Folefoc, G.; Chastrette, F.; Chastrette, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 2259.
47. Evans, D. A.; Dow, R. L.; Shih, T. L.; Takacs, J. M.; Zahler, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 5290.
48. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Bartlett, P. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 3963.
49. Volz, F.; Krause, N. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2007, 5, 1519.
50. Panek, J. S.; Yang, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9868.
51. Masse, C. E.; Panek, J. S. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 1293.
52. Tinsley, J. M.; Roush, W. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 10818.
53. Jasperse, C. P.; Curran, D. P.; Fevig, T. L. Chem. Rev. 1991, 91, 1237.
54. Kim, C. H.; An, H. J.; Shin, W. K.; Yu, W.; Woo, S. K.; Jung, S. K.; Lee, E. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 8019.
55. Chakraborty, T. K.; Purkait, S.; Das, S. Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 9127.
56. Uenishi, J. I.; Ohmi, M.; Matsui, K.; Iwano, M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 1971.
57. Chan, K.-P.; Loh, T.-P. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 4491.
58. Paterson, I.; Tudge, M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 343.
59. Ley, S. V.; Brown, D. S.; Clase, J. A.; Fairbanks, A. J.; Lennon, I. C.; Osborn, H. M. I.; Stokes, E. S. E.; Wadsworth, D. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 2259.
60. Osterkamp, F.; Ziemer, B.; Koert, U.; Wiesner, M.; Raddatz, P.; Goodman, S. L. Chem. Eur. J. 2000, 6, 666.
61. Küchler, B.; Voß, G.; Gerlach, H. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1991, 545.
62. Smith, A. B.; Pitram, a. S. M. Org. Lett. 1999, , 2001.
63. Poss, C. S.; Rychnovsky, S. D.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 3360. 64. Nods, A.; Aoyagi, S.; Machinaga, N.; Kibayashi, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 8237. 65. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Griesgraber, G.; Zeller, S.; Skalitzky, D. J. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 5161.
64. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Khire, U. R.; Yang, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 2058.
65. Wiggins, L. F.; Woods, D. J. C. J. Chem. Soc. 1950, 1566.
66. Gale, J. B.; Yu, J.-G.; Hu, X. E.; Khare, A.; Ho, D. K.; Cassady, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 5847.
67. Poitout, L.; Le Merrer, Y.; Depezay, J.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 3293.
68. Le Merrer, Y.; Poitout, L.; Depezay, J.-C.; Dosbaa, I.; Goeffroy, S.; Foglietti, M.-J. Biorg. Med. Chem. 1997, 5, 519.
69. Concellón, J. M.; Rivero, I. A.; Rodríguez-Solla, H.; Concellón, C.; Espana, E.; GarcíaGranda, S.; Díaz, M. R. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 6048.
70. Rigolet, S.; McCort, I.; Le Merrer, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 8129.
71. Baylon, C.; Heck, M.-P.; Mioskowski, C. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3354.
72. Baldwin, J. E. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1976, 734.
73. Florence, G. J.; Cadou, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 2008, 49, 6784.
74. Machinaga, N.; Kibayashi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 1386.
75. Machinaga, N.; Kibayashi, C. Synthesis 1992, 989.
76. Debost, J.-L.; Gelas, J.; Horton, D. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 1381.
77. Maier, M. E.; Reuter, S. Liebigs Ann. Recl. 1997, 2043.
78. Tokunaga, M.; Larrow, J. F.; Kakiuchi, F.; Jacobsen, E. N. Science 1997, 277, 936.
79. Keith, J. M.; Larrow, J. F.; Jacobsen, E. N. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2001, 343, 5.
80. Schaus, S. E.; Brandes, B. D.; Larrow, J. F.; Tokunaga, M.; Hansen, K. B.; Gould, A.
E.; Furrow, M. E.; Jacobsen, E. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 1307.
81. Nielsen, L. P. C.; Stevenson, C. P.; Blackmond, D. G.; Jacobsen, E. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 1360.
82. Chow, S.; Kitching, W. Chem. Commun. 2001, 1040.
83. Chow, S.; Kitching, W. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2002, 13, 779.
84. O'Brien, K. C.; Colby, E. A.; Jamison, T. F. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 6243.
85. Trost, B. M.; Chung, J. Y. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 4586.
86. Kakuchi, T.; Nonokawa, R.; Umeda, S.; Satoh, T.; Yokota, K. Macromolecules 2000, 33, 246.
87. Anand, N. K.; Carreira, E. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 9687.
88. Takita, R.; Yakura, K.; Ohshima, T.; Shibasaki, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 13760.
89. Chow, S.; Koenig, W. A.; Kitching, W. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 1198.
90. Nugent, W. A.; Feldman, J.; Calabrese, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 8992.
91. Shepherd, J. N.; Na, J.; Myles, D. C. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 4558.
92. Wright, A. E.; Botelho, J. C.; Guzman, E.; Harmody, D.; Linley, P.; McCarthy, P. J.; Pitts, T. P.; Pomponi, S. A.; Reed, J. K. J. Nat. Prod. 2007, 70, 412.
93. Zampella, A.; D'Auria, M. V.; Minale, L.; Debitus, C.; Roussakis, C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 11085.
94. Luesch, H.; Yoshida, W. Y.; Harrigan, G. G.; Doom, J. P.; Moore, R. E.; Paul, V. J. J. Nat. Prod. 2002, 65, 1945.
95. Sone, H.; Kigoshi, H.; Yamada, K. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 8956.
96. D'Ambrosio, M.; Guerriero, A.; Debitus, C.; Pietra, F. Helv. Chim. Acta 1996, 79, 51.
97. Ulanovskaya, O. A.; Janjic, J.; Suzuki, M.; Sabharwal, S. S.; Schumacker, P. T.; Kron, S. J.; Kozmin, S. A. Nat. Chem. Biol. 2008, 4, 418.
98. Altmann, K.-H.; Carreira, E. M. Nat. Chem. Biol. 2008, 4, 388.
99. Youngsaye, W.; Lowe, J. T.; Pohlki, F.; Ralifo, P.; Panek, J. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 9211.
100. Custar, D. W.; Zabawa, T. P.; Scheidt, K. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 804.
101. Vintonyak, V. V.; Maier, M. E. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 1239.
102. Vintonyak, V. V.; Kunze, B.; Sasse, F.; Maier, M. E. Chem. Eur. J. 2008, 14, 11132.
103. Fuwa, H.; Naito, S.; Goto, T.; Sasaki, M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 4737.
104. Woo, S. K.; Kwon, M. S.; Lee, E. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 3242.
105. Paterson, I.; Miller, N. A. Chem. Commun. (Cambridge, U. K.) 2008, 4708.
106. Tu, W.; Floreancig, P. E. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 4567.
107. Kim, H.; Park, Y.; Hong, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 7577.
108. Guinchard, X.; Roulland, E. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 4700.
109. Yadav, J. S.; Kumar, G. G. K. S. N. Tetrahedron 2010, 66, 480.
110. Su, Q.; Dakin, L. A.; Panek, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 2.
111. Inanaga, J.; Hirata, K.; Saeki, H.; Katsuki, T.; Yamaguchi, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1979, 52, 1989.
112. Macromodel (Version 8.0) was used in a 10000 -steps Monte Carlo search with 265 and 264 using the MM2* force field.
113. Meyers, A. I.; Lawson, J. P.; Walker, D. G.; Linderman, R. J. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 5111.
114. Saito, S.; Hasegawa, T.; Inaba, M.; Nishida, R.; Fujii, T.; Nomizu, S.; Morikawe, T. Chem. Lett. 1984, 1389.
115. Mico, A. D.; Margarita, R.; Parlanti, L.; Vescovi, A.; Piancatelli, G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 6974.
116. Herold, T.; Hoffmann, R. W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1978, 17, 768.
117. Hoffmann, R. W.; Ladner, W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1979, 48, 4653.
118. Roush, W. R.; Walts, A. E.; Hoong, L. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 8186.
119. Brown, H. C.; Jadhav, P. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 2092.
120. Prabhakar, K. J.; Bhat, K. S.; Perumal, P. T.; Brown, H. C. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 432.
121. Corey, E. J.; Yu, C.-M.; Kim, S. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 5495.
122. Garcia, J.; Kim, B.; Masamune, S. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 4831.
123. Trnka, T. M.; Grubbs, R. H. Acc. Chem. Res. 2001, 34, 18.
124. Hérisson, J.-L.; Chauvin, Y. Makromol. Chem. 1971, 141, 161.
125. Schrock, R. R. Acc. Chem. Res. 1990, 23, 158.
126. Schrock, R. R.; Murdzek, J. S.; Bazan, G. C.; Robbins, J.; DiMare, M.; O'Regan, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3875.
127. Nguyen, S. T.; Johnson, L. K.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 3974.
128. Nguyen, S. T.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 9858.
129. Sanford, M.; Love, J. A.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 6543.
130. Sanford, M.; Ulman, M.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 749.
131. Chatterjee, A. K.; Choi, T.-L.; Sanders, D. P.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 11360.
132. Hicks, D. R.; Fraser-Reid, B. Synthesis 1974, 203.
133. Corey, E. J.; Weigel, L.; Chamberlin, A. R.; Lipshutz, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 1439.
134. Hori, K.; Hikage, N.; Inagaki, A.; Mori, S.; Nomura, K.; Yoshii, E. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 2888.
135. Paterson, I.; Keown, L. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 5727.
136. Mori, K.; Takaishi, H. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 1639.
137. Renaldo, A. F.; Labadie, J. W.; Stille, J. K. Org. Synth. 1993, 8, 268.
138. Dunne, K. S.; Lee, S. E.; Gouverneur, V. J. Organomet. Chem. 2006, 691, 5246.
139. Wilkinson, G.; Pauson, P. L.; Birmingham, J. M.; Cotton, F. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1953, 75, 1011.
140. Wipf, P.; Kendall, C. Chem. Eur. J. 2002, 8, 1778.
141. Wipf, P.; Nunes, R. L. Tetrahedron 2004, 60, 1269.
142. Wailes, P. C.; Weigold, H. J. Organomet. Chem. 1970, 24, 405.
143. Labinger, J. A.; Hart, D. W.; Seibert, W. E.; Schwartz, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 3851.
144. Hart, D. W.; Blackburn, T. F.; Schwartz, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 679.
145. Chavez, D. E.; Jacobsen, E. N. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 3667.
146. Brook, A. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1974, 7, 77.
147. Grant, B.; Djerassi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1974, 39, 968.
148. Denmark, S. E.; Jones, T. K. J. Org. Chem. 1982, 47, 4595.
149. Neises, B.; Steglich, W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1978, 17, 522.
150. Parenty, A.; Moreau, X.; Campagne, J.-M. Chem. Rev. 2006, 106, 911.
151. Stork, G.; Nakamura, E. J. Org. Chem. 1979, 44, 4010.
152. Nicolaou, K. C.; Seitz, S. P.; Pavia, M. R.; Petasis, N. A. J. Org. Chem. 1979, 44, 4011.
153. Trost, B. M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1989, 28, 1173.
154. Deiters, A.; Martin, S. F. Chem. Rev. 2004, 104, 2199.
155. Prunet, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 2826.
156. Gradillas, A.; Pérez-Castells, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 6086.
157. Fürstner, A.; Aïssa, C.; Riveiros, R.; Ragot, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 4763.
158. Aïssa, C.; Riveiros, R.; Ragot, J.; Fürstner, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 15512.
159. Clavier, H.; Urbina-Blanco, C. A.; Nolan, S. P. Organometallics 2009, 28, 2848.
160. Andrus, M. B.; Lepore, S. D.; Sclafani, J. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 35, 4043.
161. Français, A.; Bedel, O.; Haudrechy, A. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 2495.
162. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Griesgraber, G.; Powers, J. P. Org. Synth. 2000, 77, 1.
163. Armarego, W. L. F.; Chai, C. L. L. Purification of Laboratory Chemicals; Fifth ed.; Elsevier Science (USA), 2003.
164. Kwart, H.; Sarner, S. F.; Slutsky, J. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 5234.
165. Logue, M. W.; Teng, K. J. J. Org. Chem. 1982, 47, 2549.
166. Wender, P. A.; Sieburth, S. M.; Petraitis, J. J.; Singh, S. K. Tetrahedron 1981, 37, 3967.
167. Botteghi, C.; Marchetti, M.; Paganelli, S.; Scognamillo, S. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 2002, 179, 79.
168. Tandon, V. K.; Van Leusen, A. M.; Wynberg, H. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 2767.
169. Pommier, A.; Pons, J.-M.; Kocienski, P. J. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 7334.
170. Papageorgiou, C.; Benezra, C. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 1144.
171. Tang, J.; Brackenridge, I.; Roberts, S. M.; Beecher, J.; Willetts, A. J. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 13217.
172. Kocienski, P. J.; Yeates, C.; Street, S. D. A.; Campbell, S. F. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 2183.
173. Paulson, D. R.; Tang, F. Y. N.; Moran, G. F.; Murray, A. S.; Pelka, B. P.; Vasquez, E. M. J. Org. Chem. 1975, 40, 184.
174. Kang, S.-K.; Park, D.-C.; Rho, H.-S.; Yu, C.-M.; Hung, J.-H. Synth. Commun. 1995, 25, 203.

# Appendix: Selected ${ }^{1} H$ and ${ }^{13} C$ 

## NMR spectra








$\mathrm{MeO}_{2} \mathrm{C} \overbrace{316}^{\mathrm{TIPSO}} \overbrace{}^{\mathrm{OH}} \mathrm{OH}$
















$\underbrace{\text { TESO }}_{348} \underbrace{}_{H}$

















